WORKBOOK

FOR PRACTICAL STUDIES
ON INFECTION DISEASES

STUDENT NAME ____________________________
GROUP N _____
WORKBOOK
for practical studies
on the course of infectious diseases
for the foreign faculty students
of the V year of education

Confirmed
by Academic Council of KNMU
protocol № 6

Kharkiv 2017

**Composite author:**
professor Kozko V.M.,
professor Bondarenko A.V.,
associate professor Katsapov D.V.,
associate professor Iurko K.V.,
associate professor Mohylenets O.I.,
associate professor Gradil G.I.,
assistant Sokhan A.V.
INSTRUCTION ON A LABOUR PROTECTION during the work with the patients on contagious infectious diseases

GENERAL REQUIREMENTS OF LABOUR PROTECTION.
At maintenance of infectious patients a personnel and students are in the danger of infection in various routes – through the air, water, hands, patient’s biological liquids etc.

The purpose of this instruction is to shut out of infection distribution both in the hospital and outside and to prevent infection not only in the medical students, who take part in a physical examination and treatment of infectious patients, but also in the members of their families.

To work in an infectious department persons are assumed:
- reaching the age of 18 years;
- passing physical examination and without medical contra-indications;
- passing instructing on rules of labour and fire-prevention safety protection.

Influence of such dangerous factors is possible during the work of the medical students with infectious material: infected air, liquids, food, objects surfaces, and material, infected or suspicious on an infection with causative agents of infectious diseases, including HIV, *Mycobacterium tuberculosis*, causative agents of emergency infections.

REQUIREMENTS OF SAFETY BEFORE THE BEGINNING OF WORK:
Coming on studies, a student must take off the personal clothes and shoe, dress an protective clothing, special shoe and personal protection equipment (mask, medical cap, medical glove etc.).

During the work in an infectious department CATEGORICALLY FORBIDDEN:
- to proceed to work (to studies) in the state of alcoholic or narcotic intoxications;
- to proceed to work (to studies) at presence of infectious disease.
- to appear in a department without protective clothing or to take it off.
- to go out outside department in protective clothing or to put on an outerwear over an protective clothing.
- to meal in a department.
- to sit down on the bed of a patient.
- to take away from a department patient’s personal things, food, protective clothing, medical instruments and devices.

If an accident happened – to give the first medical aid to the victim, to inform the direct supervisor about happening, and in non-studding time to inform the duty doctor of admission department, and if necessary to call an ambulance.
INTRODUCTION

The purpose of practical course of infectious pathology is learning main nosological forms including questions of etiology, epidemiology, pathogenesis, clinic and prevention of these diseases. It is necessary to remember, that the key factors for early infectious diseases’ diagnostics are detailed and informative anamnesis and objective status. The best way to learn how to take a detailed, informative and useful history is by practice and experience. Every effort should be made to ensure that the patient is relaxed, comfortable and easy. No leading questions should be asked and no suggested answers should be given. All the questions should be neutral and the patient should be encouraged to give reckoning of his or her own words as to what exactly the trouble is.

The student should remember that each patient is unique. Even the most standard symptoms will manifest themselves in completely different ways in different patients. The circumstances at work or at home may be very relevant to symptoms. The most important thing is that, each patient will have an entirely individual response to symptoms. One patient may tolerate pain unflinchingly while others make much fuss over minor discomfort. Some are withdrawn while others are frankly theatrical.

A calm, gentle, kind but serious approach usually means trust and cooperation, even when an elderly patient is examined by a young medical student. Out bursts of emotion by the patient during interviews are usually beneficial and the ability of the doctor to manage and not react to a period of anger scores many points in the patient’s estimation of the doctor. It is always of benefit to a patient to be able to cry during an interview, in which case the doctor should not recoil or become worried but should gently touch and reassure the patient, the passing of a handkerchief or paper tissue to try the eyes is usually appreciated. The patient should never feel that the doctor is disapproving or a moralist. Because of the developing epidemic of AIDS it will probably become increasingly important to inquire delicately into each patient’s usual sexual practice. Such information can only be obtained when a relationship of trust has developed.

Good communication between doctor and patient is vital. No medical terms should be used that the patient cannot understand. The instructions should be clear and simple. Instructions for undressing for clinical examination you may wish to examine certain parts of the body by hands or instrument and you must prepare your patient for this. Doctor has to explain the position to patient. Notice the constant reassurance the doctor gives to patient. Don’t walk out of the room leaving your patient unsure of what to next.

It’s now recognized that it’s quite difficult for patients under stress to take in a lot of information. All patients need to be reassured no matter of their complaint is trivial or live-threatening. It is a complex subject and it is not limited by verbal communication. The physical presence of doctor can matter: his appearance, manner, attitude and intonation everything plays a part.

A student must learn the theoretical course of infections; acquire practical skills of infectious patient examination, master semiotic and diagnostic of infectious diseases. But the main task of this course is the development in your ability for clinical thinking.

Working at the Department of Infectious Diseases, the student must attend all lectures, and have their summary. For practical studies they must have uniform, phonendoskope and changed footwear. The student should carry out the rules of hygiene.

CASE HISTORY

The student should understand that “History of present case” is a medical, juridical and scientific document. And that is why doctor fills in this paper with attention. This view of work is one of the main parts of doctor’s responsibilities, which is a guarantee of successful diagnostic and therapeutic measures. The doctor should write about the effectiveness of treatment, clinical peculiarities.

The filling of checklists or flow sheets is probably better and certainly quicker than traditional system of writing on a blank sheet of paper but this way is not optimal for understanding of full information and diagnostic process. The history, physical findings, differential diagnosis, and investigations undertaken should be documented in a clear and logical way. All investigations should be recorded in the notes. If the patient is admitted, accurate and clear documentation of all decisions, administrations, investigations and patient’s progress are essential. The case records need to be readable, short and well ordered. They should include the information on what the patient and / or the patient’s relatives have been told. It’s wise to include in a prominent position the event of this patient’s sudden collapse and this will be extremely useful to night nursing staff and covering doctors. This last point is controversial and not all physicians would agree.

On discharge from the hospital the patient’s general practitioner must be informed (sometimes by telephone) and details given of the final diagnosis and discharge treatment. This should be followed as soon as possible by a full discharge summary, which should be above all succinct.

SCHEME OF THE CASE HISTORY

I. Personal data

Name, family name, surname, age, occupation, place of residence. Date of birth. Date and time of admission to hospital. Where and who sent (from a hostel, house, railway station, etc.; by relatives, emergency, etc.)

II. Complaints

Every student has to take into account both primary and secondary complaints. After that, a student ought to give a wide explanation of complaints. Characteristics of these complains should be done.
III. Anamnesis morbi

A student should describe the course of the disease development (patient’s interview). The student should ask: When did it begin? How did it begin? What was the first? How long? The student should find out what the beginning of this case (acute or gradual) was. Further development of disease (temperature, consciousness, headache, vomiting, sleeplessness, rash etc.).

All the symptoms should be written in chronological order. Home treatment, its effectiveness.

IV. Anamnesis epidemica

The student has to ask a patient about the possible ways of infection. This part of clinical examination of the patient is extremely important in infectious pathology, because every infection has own epidemiological features. There are four groups of infections (intestinal infections, respiratory infection, blood infections and skin infections). Every group of these infections has different ways of spreading, “entrance gates” and system of organs, which are affected by it. Intestinal infection has three ways of spreading, by water, by food, by contact dirty hands. These objects usually are contaminated by microbes and viruses, which cause intestinal infections. The process of patient’s contamination takes place through the mouth and gastrointestinal tract. Causes of these disease affect gastrointestinal tracts.

Respiratory infection also penetrates to human organism via mouth and throat. But after that viruses get to trachea, bronchi and lungs. The injuries appear in this region. The main way of spreading is airdrop or airdust. The bigger part of blood infections is transmissible diseases. They have insects, which transmit these infections from person or animal to person. Some of them can be spread by infected blood, serum or other biological liquids.

1. Contact with infected patients (who have a temperature). There are cases of infection in a family, in a flat, at a neighborhood (in a house), or at work, at a place of study. Contact with home or wild animal (birds, rodents).
2. How long has he been living in Kharkiv? Where is he from?
3. Any mission or other trips from Kharkiv (during 2-3 weeks before illness). When did he come to? Where was he?
4. Nourishment (where does he eat? Regular or irregular)
5. Water supply.
6. Vaccination (chicken pox, measles, rubella (German measles, typhus abdominalis, diphtheria, other infections, reaction to infection of vaccine).
7. Epidemic situation in the region, where the patient lives.
8. (Are there any epidemic or endemic diseases).
9. Swimming in any lakes, rivers, etc. The work on hay- making or threshing of grain. Any bite of rats, dogs, cats, etc.
10. Any stings of ticks, mosquitoes.
11. Work in slaughterhouse, poultry or cattle breeding farms.
12. Traumas, overcools, overtiredness.
13. For many infections, information about parental infections is very important because this fact can help to make a diagnosis. A student should ask about any heamotransfussions, drug-abusing, intravenous injections, appointment of dentists or something else.

V. Anamnesis vitae (Previous medical history)

After detailed describing a problem and asking specific direct questions about every system, previous patient’s history should be taken.

1. What diseases has he had? (since childhood)
2. “Children infections” (measles, rubella (German measles), chicken pox, mumps (viral parotitis), scarlet fever).
   Acute intestinal infections. (typhus abdominalis, typhus exentamaticus, dysentery, viral hepatitis, others infections).
   Tuberculosis, worm invasion.
3. Conditions living. (nutrition, dwelling, professional harmfulness (conditions of work)).
4. Family history: family history can be extremely important in many diseases.
5. Has he ever had injection of any serum? When? What reaction?
6. Has he ever had any reaction to antibiotics, sulfamids, or other remedies.
7. Bad habits (alcohol, drug abuse, smoking).
8. Diseases or state of health of patient’s parents, relatives.

VI. Status praesens objectivus

The physical examination is very much secondary to a careful and complete history taking. Most diseases can be diagnosed on the history alone and sometimes physical examination can be completely normal. The first impression while on meeting a patient can give important clues and indeed may be diagnostic. The patient’s gait on coming into the consulting room should be carefully observed. When the patient walks enters the consulting room there may be an immediate, striking abnormality such as jaundice, cyanosis or severe weakness.

It does not matters whether every system is examined separately or whether the patient is approached from the top of the head and then examined down to the toes, provided whichever system that is preferred by the physician is adhered to regularly and systematically. The general technique of examination of each system or organs by inspection, palpation, percussion and auscultation should be used. Inspection should be done in goon natural light. Palpation should always be gentle, especially of the patients with typhoid fever. During palpation a doctor should talk to a patient, it can
be useful in relaxing them and relieving tension in the abdomen. Percussion is most commonly used in the examination of the chest, it is also used for revealing for ascites, estimating the actual size of the liver and also for confirming the absence of splenomegaly by finding resonance along the left ninth intercostals space.

The patient’s height and weight should be recorded. Temperature should be recorded orally and should be 37°C. But sometimes it can be taken under armpit, and in this region it should be 36.6-36.9°C. The most important measurement is initial assessment, including heartbeat and respiratory rate, blood pressure and temperature. It should be done because many infectious diseases are acute process and that is why the patient’s condition can change very fast. Particularly, if the patient is acutely ill or shocked, then a quick general assessment of his condition, including the examination of some important vital signs should be made and immediate resuscitation undertaken. Shocked patients look collapsed, weak and confused. Dehydrated patients have sunken eyes, a dry tongue and their skin have lost its normal elasticity. At the beginning of physical examination, a student should write the date of a patient’s admission, temperature and findings of examination in the following order:

1. **General condition of patient:** satisfactory, middle grave, severe, very severe. Student should explain this condition and what is it caused; intoxication, heat and lung failure, edema of brain etc. Consciousness (clear, sopor, stupor, coma); delirium (characteristic, and contents); adynamia, excitement, euphoria, movementable anxiety, orientation in time, place and personality, peculiarities of contact, aggressiveness; voice, speech (if there are changes, describe them). a) deranged - the patient is confused, gives adequate, but delayed answers; b) stupor - the patient cannot orient himself to the surrounding, gives inadequate answers, the reflexes are decreased; c) sopor - the patient is in condition of a deep sleep, when called loudly the patient reacts by movements of eyes, and by the moan, reflexes are slack: d) coma - the patient is in the state of the full loss of consciousness with complete absence of response to external stimuli, with the absence of reflexes; e) excitement; f) delirium.

2. **Position:** active; passive (to indicate what posture); forced - standing position; sitting - with a rest on the hands, with a rest on the hands, with lean forward, squat; lying position - the supine posture with a rest on the back of the head and heels, with high head of the bed, the prone position, on the right side, on the side with back thrown back and the thighs and legs flexed on the abdomen; knee - elbow posture; uneasy; irrigative - the patient tosses in the bed., active with restriction. Face (masklike, calm, indifferent, suffered etc); height, weight nutrition (poor, obesity, sufficient, cachexia).

3. **Skin and mucous tissue:** dryness, wetness (sweatiness), color (normal, pale, yellow, cyanosis, hyperemia); visible mucosal membranes and conjunctiva: color, enanthema, skin turgor, scars, scratch; Rash: characteristic (rose spot, papulae, macula, vesicle, pustule, bulla or blister, erythema, petechia, bruise), localization, time of appearance, background around elements.

4. **Lymphatic system:** lymphatic glands submandibular, cervical, cubital, axillaries, groin (size, tenderness, mobility, painfulness, soldered in pack), periadenitis, etc. Palpation of thyroid gland impalpable; palpable (to indicate location);
   - Size: don’t enlarged; enlarged - like a peas, plum, apple (___ cm.)
   - Symmetry: symmetric, asymmetric.
   - Density: soft, elastic, dense, hard.
   - Surface: smooth, rough.
   - Tenderness: painless, tenderness (to indicate).
   - Painfulness: mobile, commesseared between themselves, commmeasured with tissues.
   - Skin over the lymph nodes: changed, edematous, hyperemic, blue, hot.

5. **Muscles and bones.** Pattern of joint involvement (form, deformation, ankiolosis, painfulness bursitis, tendovaginitis)
   - Shape (size): ordinary; increase.
   - Symmetry.
   - Deformations without visible deformation; large, small (to indicate which exactly).
   - The skin over joints; changed; hyperemic, edematous, hot, cyanotic (hemorrhage), muscles (level of development, force, atrophy).
   - Muscles (level of development, force, atrophy). Hands - liver palms or clubbing.

6. **Cardio-vascular system:** the shape of the thorax (“pigeon breast ”, coarctation of aorta), palpation of epigastria and jugular regions, arterial palpation, systolic murmur, apex beat. Localization and form of apex beat. The pulse – palpation on both radial arteriae. The rate, rhythm, character and volume. Abnormal pulses: rare (rarus), frequent (frequens), high (altus), small (parus), collapsing pulse (filiformis), slow (taridus), bisferian pulse, pulsus alternans, pulsus paradoxus, pulsus dicroitus. Asymmetry of pulse, deficit, correlation between temperature height and pulse rate (relative bradycardia, conformity and tachycardia). Blood pressure.

7. **Respiratory system:** breathing (free, difficult (stridor), nose- secretion (characteristic and quantity), running nose, nose bleeding, hyperemia of nose mucosal tissue: Cough (tussis) – dry, with phlegm (sputum) (color, smell and quantity). Condition of nasopharyng. Tonsils-hypertrophy, purulent blocking, furs, (characteristic) and swelling.
   - Breathlessness (dyspnoe)- insperatorial, expiratorial, mixed. Shape of chest- cylindrical, flat and cask like. Symmetry of breath moving. Rate of breathing. Type of breathing. (chest, abdominal, mixed).
   - Percussion of lungs: sound- pulmonary, dull, boxlike, tympanical. Limits of lungs and excursion of low edge. Comparative percussion- definition place and size consolidation / collapse, pulmonary fibrosis, pleural fluid.
   - Auscultation of lungs: characteristic of breathing breath sounds: loudness, quality. Vocal resonance (whispering
pneumotachometry). Stool order to -serological, virological, parasitological, immunological methods.

Next try to make differential diagnosis and this part of a case history is very important that is why the student should show, how he is able to analyze the clinical features and findings of investigation. On this basis a list of probabilities

VII. The preliminary diagnosis

The student should write preliminary diagnosis and ground it. The first of all student ought to evaluate patient’s complaints, results of anamnesis and physical examination. It is necessary that the students will be able to study to show, how he is able to analyze the clinical features and findings of investigation. On this basis a list of probabilities

VIII. The special methods of investigation

should be drawn up (Generally the length of this list is inversely proportional to the student knowledge, skills and experience). Obviously making differential diagnosis a patient’s origin and epidemiological data should be taken into account.

In this part the student should make differential analysis between clinic intended disease and others illnesses having similar clinical picture. At the beginning, common symptoms of present and resemble diseases should be given that is to ground the necessity of differential analysis. After that, distinctions in clinical picture of present case and compared nosological forms of others diseases should be noted. The student should compare the facts acquired from anamnesis, examination and results of investigations with clinical, laboratory and others feature of chosen diseases. The conclusion about a little probability of that or these diseases should be given.

XI. The final diagnosis

The final diagnosis should be made in complete form. In others words, diagnosis should include the name of principal disease, clinical form, level of severity, if it’s possible mark the etiology of this infection.

The student should show any complication and accompanied diseases. The final diagnosis must be formulated and grounded on the results of clinical examination and confirmed by specific methods of laboratory investigation or combination of others tests.

XII. The treatment


XIII. The diary (cursus morbi)

The case history includes information about the patient but it should contain the event of this patient’s condition day by day therefore this will be useful to night nursing staff and covering doctors. This part of case history should reflect in detail the course of disease with the indication of date, regimen and treatment (prescribed remedies).

XIV. Prognosis

On the basis course of the diseases, patient’s age, presence of accompanied diseases, bad habits, life and work (for “recovering” - quo ad valitudinem), (for “life” - quo ad vitam), (for “capacity for work”- quo ad laborem) prognosis is made. If in the result of disease the patient’s work capacity for of patient is limited, the student should determine possible level of disability.

XV. The prophylactic measures

The mechanisms, the way of transmission of infection and prevention methods of infection spreading should be given in this part of case history.

XVI. Epicrisis

This part of case history is a brief extract of case history and it must contain possible short form the main contents of patient history. It should be followed by a full summary of investigation undertaken, diagnostic problems and clinical peculiarities of this case.

The doctor should include information, about treatment in this part of the case history. Besides, the efficiency of therapeutic measures should be shown. The student should reflect the estimation the form of disease, characteristic temperature curve type, analysis of clinical features and outcome.

The Contents of epicrisis should include the following:
1. Admission to the hospital (the day of the disease, the initial made diagnosis at a referred institution, from where patient was admitted and what condition the patient was in at the admission).
2. Final diagnosis and the order of diagnostic approaches.
3. The main part of epicrisis- clinical picture of this case. The form of the disease, presence or absence principle symptoms. Clinical grounding of diagnosis.
5. Associated infections.
6. Therapy.
7. Outcome, patient’s condition and result of investigation before discharging from the hospital.

XVII. Conclusion

A student should briefly write about epidemiological peculiarities of the infectious disease. The level of danger for surrounding people. The necessity of admission to the hospital and possible term. Prevention in a infections focus. Vaccination. The term of observation about contacted persons.

XVIII. Literature.
INTRODUCTION TO INFECTOLOGY. INFECTIOUS DISEASES WITH ALIMENTARY ROUTE OF TRANSMISSION

STUDY N1


As a result of the theme study student must know the following questions:

1. Position of infectious diseases in total structure of case rate and their prevalence in different areas of Ukraine and the world;
2. Statistic data regarding case rate, death rate of infectious diseases complications;
3. History of scientific study of infectious diseases. Scientific contribution of native scientists, including KNMU employees in the history of scientific research in this field;
5. Types of infectious clinics, demands to the territory of infectious clinics; structural components, designation and functions of sanitary inspection station, designation and components of isolation wards and the role of auxiliary units;
6. Peculiarities of infectious patient transportation.
7. Tasks of infectious hospital, disinfection in infectious hospital;
9. Special rules for organization in treatment and referring infectious patients in departments.
10. Peculiarities of examination and laboratory investigation patients with infectious diseases.
11. Prevention of hospital-acquired infection; measures to protect medical staff against infection;
12. Rules of filling in documentation, rules of discharge, recommendations to infectious patients;
13. Distinctive features of infectious diseases, aspects influencing the course of diseases; specific features of immunity at infectious diseases;
14. Fundamentals of infectious diseases classification;
15. General characteristics of different groups of infectious diseases – intestinal, respiratory, blood, wound infections, infections with multiple mechanisms of transmission;
16. Role of zoonotic diseases in human pathology;
17. Particularly dangerous and quarantine infections, feral herd infections, most widely spread infections in Ukraine;
18. Age-dependent features of infectious diseases;
19. Main stages of studying infectious diseases, contribution of native and foreign scientists to development of infectology;
20. Methods of diagnostics and treatment of diseases;
21. Specific prophylactics of infectious diseases;
22. Post exposure prophylaxis of infectious diseases;
23. Types of fever-curves at infectious diseases, their diagnostic importance.
24. Follow the main rules of behavior in infectious hospital, in particular by sickbed;
25. Make up epidemiological history of the disease and define possible routes and aspects of infection transmission;
26. Solve the issue of necessary hospitalization of the patient to infectious clinic;
27. Prepare and submit proper documentation to sanitary and epidemiological station.
28. Concept of hospital infections, etiology and epidemiology of diseases;
29. Etiology of hospital infections;
30. Clinical and laboratory diagnostics of hospital infections;
32. Etiology agents and pathogenicity factors of typhoid fever, paratyphoid A, paratyphoid B.
33. Typhoid fever epidemiology, ways of typhoid fever, paratyphoid A, paratyphoid B transmission.
34. S. typhi pathogenicity factors and stages of typhoid fever pathogenesis.
35. Structural (morphological) changes of small bowel wall subject to the period of disease.
37. Characteristics of rash among patients with typhoid fever.
38. Stages of clinical course cyclic of a typhoid fever. Type of fever of patients with typhoid fever.
39. Epidemiological and clinical peculiarities of paratyphoid A and paratyphoid B.
40. Pathogenesis, term of onset and clinical manifestations of specific and unspecific typhoid fever complications.
41. Differential diagnostic with salmonellosis, sepsis, and acute respiratory viral infections.
42. Plan of examination of patients with typhoid fever.
43. Methods of specific typhoid fever diagnostics. Interpretation of results subject to the period of disease and examined material.
44. CBC of patients with typhoid fever at the height of disease.
45. Principles of treatment. Specific and pathogenetic typhoid fever therapy.
46. Policy of treatment in case of emergency.
47. Prophylaxis approaches.
48. Rules of discharge from hospital and clinical supervision of convalescents.

List of practical training skills that student should be able to perform during the practical class:

2. Establish epidemiological history of infectious patient.
3. Define possible mechanisms, routes and aspects of infection transmission.
4. To find specific symptoms and syndromes for any infectious disease.
5. Ground preliminary diagnosis.
6. Solve the issue of necessary hospitalization of the patient with infectious disease.
7. Make up an emergency notification about occurrence of infectious disease.
8. Prescribe laboratory investigation and analyze its results.
10. Fill out final diagnosis and complications.
12. Prescribe specific (antimicrobial, antiviral, and antiparasitic) therapy.
13. Diagnosis emergency care stages.
14. Reveal critical status of an infectious patient and to be able to work out of intensive care.
15. Have sufficient level of theoretical and clinical knowledge, which have been taken in previous departments.
16. Give recommendations to the patient related to prevention of hospital-acquired infection.
17. Organize the first antiepi-
18. Discharge the patient from infectious inpatient hospital.
19. Keep basic rules at the bedside.
20. Prepare medical history with epidemiologic evidence estimation.
21. Examine a patient and detect basic typhoid fever symptoms and syndromes, find Padalka’s symptom,
22. prove clinical diagnosis for timely referral to Treatment.
23. Identify possible typhoid fever complications and emergencies on basis of clinical examination.
24. To make differential diagnostics of typhoid fever.
25. To master methods of examination of a patient with typhoid fever, paratyphoid A, paratyphoid B
27. To know rules and terms of blood, feces, bile and urine sampling for microbiologic culture.
28. To know rules, techniques and terms of serologic blood tests in patients with typhoid and paratyphoid fevers
29. To interpret results of specific examination of a patient with typhoid fever. Estimate results RBC, WBC and to reveal typical changes in peripheral blood in typhoid fever in increment and acute periods
30. Diagnose specific complication in typhoid fever.
31. To make up a treatment plan of a patient with typhoid fever.
32. To determine a policy of treatment in emergency cases.
33. Make recommendations concerning regimen, diet, examination, observation during convalescent period.
34. To make differential diagnostics of typhoid fever.
35. To draw up medical documentation after diagnosing typhoid fever.

Give definitions to the terms:

Infection - ____________________________
Infectious process - ____________________
Infectious disease - ____________________
Co-infection - __________________________
Superinfection - _________________________
Reinfection - ____________________________
Autoinfection - __________________________
Nosocomial infections - ____________________
Ubiquitous infections - ____________________
Feral infections - _________________________
Recrudescence - _________________________
Remission - ______________________________
Return of the disease - ____________________
Mechanisms of transmission - ______________
Routes of transmission - ____________________
Urgent prevention - _________________________
Specific prevention - _________________________
Unspecific prevention - _________________________

Give your answer on the questions:

Specific features of infectious diseases: ________________________________

Allocation in infectious hospital: ________________________________

Components of infectious hospital: ________________________________

Distribution of patients at sanitary inspection station: ________________________________
Prophylactics of hospital-acquired infections:

List the main features of microorganisms influencing the course of infectious process:

Classification of infectious diseases:

Stages of infectious diseases diagnostics:

Give characteristics to the main fever curves:

Methods of infectious diseases specific diagnostics:

Methods of treatment of infectious diseases:

Ways of infectious diseases prophylactics:

______________________________________________________________

**Hospital infections (HI)**

Definition of HI

Etiology of HI

Factors, assisting to HI

Main groups of HI

Clinical manifestation of HI

Laboratory methods:

Treatment:

Prevention:

**Typhoid fever.** Pathogen________ genus________ serogroup________

Gram staining________ antigens: 1.____ 2.____ 3.____ patogenity factors: 1.____ 2.____

Source of infection: 1.____ 2.____ mechanism of transmission________ routes of transmission: 1.____ 2.____ 3.____ seasonality________

Stages of pathogenesis:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Week of disease</th>
<th>Morphological changes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>III</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IV</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Clinical classification. Clinical forms: 1.____ 2.____

Atypical forms: 1.____ 2.____ 3.____ 4.____ 5.____

Severity: 1.____ 2.____ 3.____

Bacteriacarrier: 1.____ 2.____ 3.____

Incubation period________ Stages of disease: 1.____ 2.____ 3.____ 4.____

Types of temperature curve:

Clinic of increment period:

Clinic of acme period:
Clinic of toxic shock: _____________________________________________
________________________________________________________________________________________________
________________________________________________________________________________________________
________________________________________________________________________________________________
________________________________________________________________________________________________
________________________________________________________________________________________________
Clinic of status typhosus:___________________________________________
________________________________________________________________________________________________
________________________________________________________________________________________________
________________________________________________________________________________________________
________________________________________________________________________________________________
Clinic of hemorrhage in typhoid fever: 1. ____________________ 2. __________ 3. __________ 4. __________
Clinic of perforation of intestine: 1. ____________________ 2. __________ 3. __________ 4. __________ 5. __________
Laboratory investigation: Blood test: _________________________________________
________________________________________________________________________________________________
________________________________________________________________________________________________
Urine test: ___________________________________________________________  
________________________________________________________________________________________________
________________________________________________________________________________________________
Bacteriologic tests: _____________________________________________________  
________________________________________________________________________________________________
________________________________________________________________________________________________
Serologic tests: ________________________________________________________
________________________________________________________________________________________________
________________________________________________________________________________________________
Therapy: _______________________________________________________________
________________________________________________________________________________________________
________________________________________________________________________________________________
Therapy of toxic shock ________________________________________________  
________________________________________________________________________________________________
________________________________________________________________________________________________
Criteria for convalescent discharge: ________________________________________
________________________________________________________________________________________________
________________________________________________________________________________________________

List differences of paratyphoid fevers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Peculiarities of paratyphoid fever A</th>
<th>Peculiarities of paratyphoid fever B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Differential diagnosis

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Symptoms</th>
<th>Typhoid fever</th>
<th>Paratyphoid A</th>
<th>Paratyphoid B</th>
<th>Salmonellosis</th>
<th>Influenza, ARVI</th>
<th>Epidemic typhus</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Onset</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fever</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intoxication</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vomit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feces</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dehydration</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pain in abdomen</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rash (element, term of eruption, localization)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RBC WBC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spleen, Liver</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Condition of CNS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Indications for hospitalization to infectious hospital:
A. suspicion for an infectious disease
B. infectious disease of a hostel resident
C. severe progress of infectious disease
D. not-serious infectious disease of student living in a separate apartment
E. cook – carrier of Salmonella

Rules of patient discharge from infectious inpatient hospital:
A. clinical recovery
B. stopped generation of germs
C. negative results of bacteriological tests
D. no complications
E. negative response of antibodies to the germ of the disease

Rules of placing patients in wards of infectious inpatient hospital:
A. by nosological entities with regard to severity of the condition
B. by nosological entities with regard to period of the disease
C. by nosological entities with regard to severity and period of the disease
D. filling in wards within 1-2 days
E. filling in wards as soon as free place is available

Patient, 34 years old, cook of a restaurant, is complaining of stomach-ache, diarrhea, vomiting and body temperature increase. He has an acute form of disease which became evident in the morning (with the symptoms above). He ate fried eggs and salad with meat the other days. His wife has an acute respiratory viral disease. She came back from her tourist trip to RSA a week ago.

1. Solve the issue, if it is necessary to send the patient to hospital.
2. What material can be used to verify diagnosis?
3. Define possible mechanism, routes and aspects of infection transmission of the patient.

Typhoid fever agent is:
A. Salmonella enteritidis
B. Salmonella typhi
C. Salmonella paratyphi A
D. Salmonella paratyphi B
E. Salmonella typhimurium

Source of paratyphus A infection
A. Persons having paratyphus A
B. Healthy agent carrier
C. Cattle
D. Poultry
E. Rodents.

Typical clinical presentations of typhoid fever at the climax of disease:
A. Diarrhea with water and electrolyte imbalance
B. Enteroparesis
C. Fever
D. Insomnia
E. Hepatosplenomegaly (Banti’s syndrome) with jaundice.

What is your preliminary diagnosis?
a) food poisoning, b) typhoid fever, c) paratyphoid B, d) salmonellosis, e) enteroviral infection.

What are the most typical symptoms?
a) graduate onset, b) high temperature febris continua, c) hemorrhagic rash, d) enlargement of liver and spleen, e) agitation.

What laboratory tests are necessary in this case?
a) hemoculture, coproculture, b) culture of blood on sugar liquid media, c) immunofluorescence assay, d) Vidal serologic test, e) swab from oropharynx.

What are the main methods of therapy?
a) antibiotics, b) spasmolytics, c) desintoxication, d) anabolics, e) rehydration.
26 years old male was admitted to a hospital. He experienced acute onset of disease, when temperature increased more 38°C, developed coryza, dry cough, appeared herpes labialis. On the 4th day he noticed rose papules rash on the trunk. Fever has remittent pattern. On examination redness of sclera and face. Lungs auscultation was normal. On the trunk rose spots and macular to papular rash. Liver and spleen are enlarged. Constipation is observed.

A. What is your preliminary diagnosis?
- paratyphoid B,
- enteroviral infection,
- paratyphoid A,
- poliomyelitis,
- typhoid fever.

B. What are the typical symptoms for this disease?
- dull headache,
- high temperature febris continua,
- high temperature febris remittent,
- polymorphic rash,
- enteritis,
- hemorrhagic rash.

C. What laboratory tests are necessary in this case?
- hemoculture,
- immunofluorescence microscopy,
- agglutination with O- and H-antigens,
- virology test,
- culture of blood on sugar liquid media,
- liver function test.

D. What antibiotic is recommended for this case?
- cefazolin,
- ciprofloxacin,
- G-penicillin,
- chloramphenicol,
- doxycycline,
- erythromycin.

16 years old male was admitted on the 8th day of disease in infectious hospital. Disease had acute onset with symptoms of respiratory infection. Temperature increased 38.6°C, enteritis and vomiting had developed. Patient reported a headache. On the 4th day of disease temperature became normal. On the 6th day patient’s condition was deteriorating: raised temperature 39°C, developed severe headache, vomiting, pain in spine and low extremities. Weakness was appearing in legs. On examination: muscle tone is increased in low extremities, tendon reflexes are absent.

A. What is your preliminary diagnosis?
- salmonellosis sepsis,
- enteroviral infection serous meningitis,
- poliomyelitis,
- rotavirus infection,
- campylobacteriosis,
- botulism.

B. What are the typical symptoms for this disease?
- headache,
- febris continua,
- dual-wavelength febris,
- decreasing or absence of tendon reflexes,
- paralysis development
- increased WBC.

C. What laboratory tests are necessary in this case?
- bacteriologic investigation,
- virology investigation,
- blood culture,
- serologic test,
- ELISA,
- lumbar puncture.

D. What are the main methods of therapy?
- Ribavirin,
- donor immunoglobulin,
- co-trimazol,
- ceftriaxon,
- steroids,
- interferon.

A. Find the typical blood count in patient with typhoid fever in acme period:
- RBC 4,1×10^{12}/l, Ht 0,42, Hb 140 g/l, WBC 12,1×10^{9}/l, e. 6%, neu. 64%, lym. 15%, mon. 5%, RSR – 22 mm/h.,
- RBC 3,1×10^{12}/l, Ht 0,3, Hb 112 g/l, WBC 3,1×10^{9}/l, e. 4%, neu. 46%, l. 35%, mon. 15%, RSR – 12 mm/h.,
- RBC 5,0×10^{12}/l, Hb 155 g/l, WBC 13,0×10^{9}/l, e. 0%, jun./neu. 2% neu. 88%, lym. 10%, m. 5%, RSR – 50 mm/h.,
- RBC 6,2×10^{12}/l, Ht 0,6, Hb 180 g/l, WBC 18,1×10^{9}/l, e. 2%, neu. 73%, lym. 20%, m. 10%, RSR – 22 mm/h.,
- RBC 3,8×10^{12}/l, Ht 0,4, Hb 127 g/l, WBC 3,0×10^{9}/l, e. 0%, neu. 45%, lym. 40%, mon. 15%, RSR – 22 mm/h.

B. What are symptoms of intestine hemorrhage as complication of typhoid fever?
- «knife pain», increased temperature, vomiting, peritoneal symptoms, BP fall, and melena.
- dizziness, orthostatic unconsciousness, pain in abdomen, diarrhea, vomiting, increased temperature, decreased BP.
- decreased temperature, tachycardia, dizziness, paleness, defiance in abdomen palpation, decreases RBC and Ht.
- melena, decreases RBC and Ht, sigma spasms, spastic pain in abdomen, tenesmus, high temperature.
- high temperature, bradycardia, chill, anemia, breathlessness, decreased BP, constipation, urine blade paralysis.

C. What regimen of therapy is more appropriate for toxic shock in patient with typhoid fever?
- trisolum, cardiaminum, adrenaline, 10% glucose sol., cephalozin, furosemide, aminophylline, gordon,
- furosemide, mannitolum, dexametozine, ciprofloxacin, aminophylline, 5% or 10% glucose sol.,
- trisolum, lactosolum, 0,9% sol. of NaCl, rhesosorbilactum, adenalin, mesatomin,
- Hecodezum, rhesosorbilactum, prednizolon, chloramphenicol, dopamine, 0,9% NaCl sol., heparin, gordon,
- Insulin, trisolum, lactosolum, 0,9% NaCl sol., rhesosorbilactum, xylatam, 5% glucose sol., G-penicillin.

A 32-year-old patient came to a district doctor on the fifth day of disease complaining of strong headache, general weakness, absence of appetite, insomnia, raise of temperature from 37.5°C at the very first day to 39.0°C at the day of visit. Objectively: significant skin paleness, no rash. A tongue is coated with white fur; on the lateral surfaces, which are free from fur, there are teeth prints. Pulse - 78 beats/minute, blood pressure - 110/60 Hg. An abdomen is moderately
bloated, painless. Enlargement of liver 1.5-2 cm is seen from the costal margin edge. Padalka's symptom is positive. No bowel emptying for 2 days.

1. Make preliminary diagnosis.
2. Plan of examination.
3. Treatment.

**Recommended medicines (To write prescriptions)**

1. Acidum aminocapronicum
2. Acidum ascorbinicum
3. Ampicillin
4. Ceftazidime
5. Ceftriaxone
6. Chloramphenicol
7. Ciprofloxacinum
8. Co-trimoxazol
9. Dexamethasonum
10. Etamsylatum
11. Gatifloxacin
12. Norfloxacin
13. Proserinum
14. Rheopolyglucinum
15. Rheosorbillactum
16. Strophanthinum k
17. Sulfocamphocainum
# EXAMINATION OF PATIENT (TRANSACTIONS OF ANSWERS)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Patients first name, second name and patronymic, age, sex</th>
<th>Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Complaints</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anamnesis of disease</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anamnesis epidemica</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anamnesis of life</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Examination of the patient, information about his general state and its assessment. Skin, mucous membranes, lymphatic and endocrine systems.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cardiovascular system examination.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical examination of the respiratory system.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical examination of the abdominal cavity (digestive and genitourinary systems).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical examination of the musculoskeletal system. Meningeal signs, focal neurological signs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basic syndrome.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intrasyndrome differential diagnosis.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preliminary clinical diagnosis.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Examination plan.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assessment of laboratory findings and interpretation of instrumental findings.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Determining principles of treatment, tactics of management, the necessary routine of work work and rest, diet.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Determining prognosis and preventive measures for the given patient.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Solving practical skills are assessed with “1”, “0,5”, “0”.
STUDY N2.

Date _____________________

As a result of the theme study student must know the following questions:

1. Diarrheal syndrome: etiology, pathogenesis, classification depending on cooperation between micro- and microorganism.
2. Clinical features, laboratory diagnostics of diarrheal syndrome.
3. Types of water and electrolyte imbalance.
5. History of scientific study of salmonellosis and food toxic infection (FTI), have an idea of scientific contribution of native scientists, including employees of NMU virulent diseases hospital, in the history of scientific research in this field.
6. Position of salmonellosis and FTI in the structure of virulent diseases, prevalence in different areas of Ukraine and the world; study statistic data related to case rate, case mortality, event frequency and bacteria carriage as for today,
7. Causation of salmonellosis and FTI.
8. Sources and routes of transmission of food toxic infections and salmonellosis.
11. Clinical forms of food toxic infection criteria of diagnosis.
15. Differential diagnostics of food toxic infections, salmonellosis and rotoviral infection.
16. Methods of laboratory diagnostics of food toxic infections and salmonellosis. Indications for bacteriological blood testing at salmonellosis and FTI.
18. Medical approach in case of emergencies.
22. Sources of infection and routes of transmission of cholera.
23. Pathogenesis of cholera.
24. Clinical classification of cholera and symptoms depending on a form.
25. Degrees of dehydration at cholera, their clinical presentations (by V.I. Pokrovsky).
26. Differential diagnostics of cholera, food toxic infections, salmonellosis, escherichiosis, rotoviral infection.
27. Methods of laboratory diagnostics of cholera.
29. Rules of discharge from hospital and clinical supervision for cholera convalescents.
30. Pathogens of escherichiosis, sub-groups.
31. Sources of infection and routes of transmission of escherichiosis.
32. Pathogenesis of escherichiosis.
33. Clinical symptoms depending on the sub-group of Escherichia.
34. Methods of escherichiosis laboratory diagnostics.
35. Therapy of escherichiosis.
36. Rules of discharge from hospital and clinical supervision for escherichiosis convalescents.
37. Pathogens of campilobacteriosis, their properties.
38. Sources of infection and routes of transmission of campilobacteriosis.
40. Clinical variants of campilobacteriosis and symptoms depending on a form (localized, generalized).
41. Methods of campilobacteriosis laboratory diagnostics.
42. Therapy of campilobacteriosis (peculiarities of specific therapy)
43. Rules of discharge from hospital and clinical supervision of campilobacteriosis convalescents.
44. Etiology, epidemiology, pathogenesis, clinic, diagnostics and treatment of rotoviral infection.
45. Pathogenetic peculiarities of diarrheal syndrome development at rotoviral infection.
46. Clinical presentations of rotoviral infection.
47. Laboratory diagnostics of rotoviral infection.
48. Therapy of rotoviral infection.

List of practical training skills that student should be able to perform during the practical class:

1. Follow the main rules of behavior by sickbed.
2. Make up medical history estimating epidemiological data.
3. Examine the patient and find out the main symptoms and syndromes of salmonellosis and FTI.
4. Justify the clinical diagnosis and solve the issue of necessary inpatient treatment.
5. Define medical approach in different clinical forms of salmonellosis and FTI.
6. Make up a plan of patient’s laboratory and instrumental examination for patient with supposed salmonellosis and FTI.
7. Analyze the results of laboratory examination and give a proper estimate to the results of specific methods of diagnostics proceeding from material and period of examination
8. To estimate the results of coprology test.
9. To carry out gastric lavage; vomiting masses and gastric lavage waters sampling for bacteriological research.
10. To sample excrement, blood, urine, bile for bacteriological research.
11. To set and estimate serologic researches (RIHA). Make conclusion about results of serologic test.
12. Perform differential diagnostics of salmonellosis and FTI.
14. Based on clinical examination define possible specific complications of salmonellosis, emergencies.
15. To know reasons for generalized forms of salmonellosis development.
16. To estimate the degree of dehydration.
17. To calculate a volume and conduct rehydration therapy depending on the degree of dehydration.
18. Make up an individual treatment plan taking into account epidemiological data, stage of disease, available complications, severity of the condition, allergic anamnesis, provide rescue emergency care.
20. Render emergency care at local forms of salmonellosis and FTI.
21. Make up a preventive measures plan for the centre of infections.
22. To know rules of discharge of patient with salmonellosis from inpatient hospital.
23. Fill in medical documentation based on previously stated diagnosis “salmonellosis” (emergency call to regional epidemiological department).
24. Provide recommendations related to mode of treatment, diet, examination and medical supervision during recovery period

Food toxin infections. Pathogens:______________________________________________________________

Sources of infection: ___________________________ mechanism of infection: ____________________________
route of transmission: ___________________________ factors of transmission: ____________________________
Basic factors of pathogenicity: ____________________________
Clinical forms: ____________________________
Clinical manifestation: ____________________________

Emergency measures at collapse: ____________________________

Salmonellosis. Pathogen: family: ____________________________ genus: ____________________________ species: ____________________________
Main serovars: ____________________________
Gram's stain: ____________________________ antigens: 1. ____________________________ 2. ____________________________ 3. ____________________________ toxins: 1. ____________________________ 2. ____________________________ 3. ____________________________
Source of infection: 1. ____________________________ 2. ____________________________ 3. ____________________________
Mechanism of infection: ____________________________ routes of transmission: ____________________________
1. ____________________________ 2. ____________________________ 3. ____________________________ seasonality: ____________________________
Pathogenesis: ____________________________

Mechanism of diarrhea: ____________________________
Clinical forms: A. ____________________________ 1. ____________________________ 2. ____________________________ 3. ____________________________ 4. ____________________________ B. ____________________________ 1. ____________________________ 2. ____________________________
C. ____________________________ 1. ____________________________ 2. ____________________________ 3. ____________________________ D. ____________________________
Clinic of gastroenterocolitic form gastroenteritis variant:
Gastroenterocolitic variant: ____________________________
Clinic of typhoid-like form: ____________________________
Clinic of septicopyemic form: ____________________________

Complications: ____________________________
Clinic of toxic shock: ____________________________
Laboratory diagnostics: blood test: _________________________________________________________________
Urine test: ___________________________________________________________________________________
Coprology test: ________________________________________________________________________________
Bacteriological examination: ______________________________________________________________________

Serologic examination: __________________________________________________________________________

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Therapy</th>
<th>Gastrointestinal form</th>
<th>Generalized form</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Specific (medication, dose,</td>
<td>1.___________________</td>
<td>2.________________</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>duration of introduction)</td>
<td>3.___________________</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pathogenetic</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Symptomatic</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Indications criteria for etiotropic therapy: _________________________________________________________

Rules of discharge from hospital and clinical supervision of convalescents: ___________________________

**Cholera.** Pathogens: family: __________________ genus: __________________ species: ________________
Biovars: 1.________________ 2.________________ 3.________________
Gram's stain: __________ antigens: 1.________________ 2.________________ basic factors of pathogenicity:
Source of infection: 1.________________ 2.________________ mechanism of infection: __________________
Routes of transmission: 1.________________ 2.________________ 3.________________
Epidemiology features: __________________________ Seasonality: __________________
Scheme of pathogenesis: 1.________________ 2.________________ 3.________________ 4.________________
5.________________ 6.________________ 7.________________ 8.________________ 9.________________
Atypical forms: 1.________________ 2.________________ 3.________________ 4.________________
Incubation period: __________ onset: ________________
Clinic of cholera enteritis: ___________________________________________________________________

Cholera gastroenteritis: _______________________________________________________________________

Cholera algid: ______________________________________________________________________________

Complications: ______________________________________________________________________________

Laboratory diagnostics: blood test: _________________________________________________________________
Urine test: ___________________________________________________________________________________
Coprology test: ________________________________________________________________________________
Biochemical test: ______________________________________________________________________________
Bacteriological examination: ____________________________________________________________________

Serologic examination: _________________________________________________________________________

Speed-up (express) methods: 1.________________ 2.________________ 3.________________ 4.________________
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Signs</th>
<th>Degree of dehydration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Value of body mass loss (%)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vomiting (frequency)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stool (frequency)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thirst, dryness in mouth</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Voice</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Body temperature, elasticity, color of skin</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cramps</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pulse</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hematocrit, erythrocytes, leucocytes, Hb, ESR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pH of blood, base deficiency (BE)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Density of plasma</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concentration of K⁺, Na⁺, Cl⁻</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creatinine, urea</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diuresis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Stages of rehydration therapy: 1. ____________________________ 2. ____________________________

Calculation of liquid volume: ____________________________________________________________

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree of dehydration</th>
<th>Pathogenetic therapy</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>III</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IV</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Specific therapy of cholera: ___________________________________________________________

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Solution</th>
<th>Alkaline buffer (gm)</th>
<th>NaCl (gm)</th>
<th>KCl (gm)</th>
<th>Other salts (gm)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oralit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Regidron</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disolum</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trisolum</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quartasolum</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acesolum</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lactosolum</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Criteria of effective rehydration: 1. ____________________________ 2. ____________________________ 3. ____________________________

Rules of discharge from hospital and clinical supervision of convalescents: ____________________________________________________________

**Escherichiosis.** Pathogens: family: ____________________________ genus: ____________________________ species: ____________________________


Source of infection: 1. ____________________________ 2. ____________________________ Mechanism infections: ____________________________

Routes of transmission: 1. ____________________________ 2. ____________________________ 3. ____________________________ seasonality: ____________________________

Clinic of dysenteriae-like variant: ____________________________________________________________

Clinic of cholera-like variant: ____________________________________________________________

Diarrhea of travelers: ____________________________________________________________

Hemolytic-uremic syndrome: ____________________________________________________________

Laboratory diagnostics: blood test: ____________________________________________________________

Urine test: ____________________________________________________________

Coprology test: ____________________________________________________________

Bacteriological examination: ____________________________________________________________

Serologic examination: ____________________________________________________________

Principles of treatment: ____________________________________________________________

---

18
**Campilobacteriosis.** Genus: ___________________ main species: 1._____________ 2.__________ 3.__________

Gram's stain: ___________ antigens: 1.__________ 2.__________ toxins: 1.__________ 2.__________ 3.__________

Source of infection: 1.__________ 2.__________ 3.__________

Mechanism of infection: ___________________ Routes of transmission: ___________________ seasonality: ___________________

Pathogenesis: __________________________________________________________________________

Classification: by severity: 1.__________ 2.__________ 3.__________

By localization: A.__________________________ 1.__________________________ 2.__________________________

B.__________________________ 1.__________________________ 2.__________________________

By course: 1.__________________________ 2.__________________________ 3.__________________________

By duration: 1.__________________________ 2.__________________________ 3.__________________________

Clinic of campilobacteriosis, caused by *C.jejuni* and *C.coli*

____________________________________________________________________________________

Complications: __________________________________________________________________________

Clinic of campilobacteriosis, caused by *C.fetus*

____________________________________________________________________________________

Complications: __________________________________________________________________________

Laboratory diagnostics: blood test: __________________________________________________________

Urine test: __________________________________________________________

Coprology test: __________________________________________________________

Bacteriological examination: ____________________________________________________________

Serologic tests, results: ________________________________________________________________

Specific therapy of campilobacteriosis (medication, dose and duration): ____________________________

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Symptoms</th>
<th>Food toxic-infections</th>
<th>Salmonellosis</th>
<th>Cholera</th>
<th>Escherichiosis</th>
<th>Campilobacteriosis</th>
<th>Rotoviral infection</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Onset</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fever</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intoxication</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vomiting</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nausea</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abdominal pains (localization and character)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stool characteristic</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dehydration</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Epidemiological anamnesis</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Changes in fauces</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liver</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spleen</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Rotoviral infection.** Pathogens: family: __________________ genus: ___________ species: ___________

Source of infection: ___________ mechanism of infection: ___________ routes of transmission: ___________

Pathogenesis: __________________________________________________________________________

Clinical manifestation: __________________________________________________________________

Laboratory diagnostics: __________________________________________________________________
Therapy: ____________________________

____________________________________________________________

________________________________________________________________________________________________

Test tasks
№ 1

Principles of treatment of gastrointestinal variants of salmonellosis:

a) Prescription of levomycetin
b) Gastric and intestines lavage
c) Prescription of indometacin
d) Intravenous glucose solution in dosage related to the extent of dehydration
e) Saline solutions

№ 2

Which microorganisms can cause toxic food infections?

a) Leptospira
b) Salmonella typhi
c) Staphylococcus aureus
d) Clostridium tetani
e) Clostridium perfringens

№ 3

Clinical signs of gastroenteritis form of salmonellosis:

a) Blood and mucus tap in feces
b) Nausea, vomiting
c) Sigmoid intestine spasm
d) Excrements of green color
e) Stomach-ache

№ 4

Patient, 20 years old, has an acute onset of the disease. He was complaining of rigor, feel of heat, temperature increase up to 39°C, nausea, vomiting, frequent bulky and nauseous stool without any pathological tap, and ache in epigastric and mesogastric areas. His sister had the same symptoms. 6 hours before sickness the patient ate a boiled duck, which had been stored for 10-12 hours at room temperature.

Results of examination: moderate severe condition, body temperature – 39,2°C, tissue turgor is reduced, dry tongue with rich brown fur. BP – 100/60 mm Hg, pulse – 100 /minute, very weak. Tenderness in epigastric zone, close to omphalus. There are convulsions of sural muscles.

1. Primary diagnosis.
2. Examination plan.
3. Treatment plan.

№ 5

29-year-old patient suddenly fall ill. Complaints are chill, frequent vomiting, periodic stomach-ache in epigastric and umbilicus areas appeared. The body temperature increased up to 38,6°C. There are fluid, watery, fetid faeces 10 times per day.

On examination: state of moderate severe. Skin is pale and dry, turgor is reduced. Tongue is dry and covered by a white fur. PS – 86, BP – 100/60 mm Hg. Abdomen during palpation is painful in epigastrium and around umbilicus. It is known from anamneses that before 24 h of the disease onset patient ingest potato salad, which is dressed with sour cream and was kept at room temperature.

A. What is your preliminary diagnosis?
   a) cholera,
   b) acute appendicitis,
   c) food toxin infection,
   d) amebiasis,
   e) botulism.
B. What methods of laboratory diagnostics are used for diagnosis determination?
   a) blood test,
   b) coprology test,
   c) bacteriological test,
   d) X-ray study of abdominal organs,
   e) fiberoptic colonoscopy.
C. What biological materials are picked for bacteriological research?
   a) blood,
   b) urine,
   c) gastric lavage waters,
   d) excrements,
   e) bile.
D. Methods of treatment:
   a) gastric lavage,
   b) siphon enema,
   c) enterosorberts,
   d) antibiotics,
   e) rehydration solutions.

№ 6

Onset of the disease was abrupt with weakness, dizziness, increasing of body temperature up to 39°C. Pain in epigastric area, nausea and vomiting were registered. Then abdominal pain displaced in the umbilicus area. The liquid abundant excrements of greenish color, spumous and fetid appeared. Stomach-aches take on poured character. On a background the frequent vomiting and liquid defecating cramps were marked in lower extremities. On the eve of disease a patient ingest jellied meat.

On examination: the state is severe. Skin is pale, cyanotic and dry by touch. Tongue is dry and covered with a brownish fur. Lips are dry. P – 90, BP – 90/40 mmHg. Abdomen is swollen, painful under palpation in epigastrium, umbilicus and ileocecal areas.

A. What is your preliminary diagnosis?
   a) cholera,
   b) enteroviral infection,
   c) salmonellosis,
   d) yersiniosis,
   e) escherichiosis
B. What complications may be at this disease?
   a) intestinal bleeding,
   b) hypovolemic shock,
   c) toxic shock,
d) myocardial infarction, e) pulmonary edema.

C. What laboratory tests are used at this disease?
   a) blood test, b) biochemical test, c) coprology test, d) bacteriological test,
   e) serological examination.

D. Which solutions are used for rehydration therapy?
   a) 10% solution of glucose, b) physiological solution, c) trisolum,
   d) acesulom, e) rheosorilact.

№ 7

20 years old patient had an acute onset. Profuse diarrhea appeared suddenly. Defecating is abundant, watery, without pathological admixtures. Then the frequent vomiting without nausea with plenty of vomit masses joined. Patient comes back from India, where he was in a tourist journey.

On examination:  T – 36,1°C. A stomach is drawing in, painless under palpation. Sound of «splash» down thin intestinal loops.

A. What is your preliminary diagnosis?
   a) cholera, b) salmonellosis, c) escherichiosis, d) shigellosis,
   e) rotaviral gastroenteritis.

B. What are the most characteristic clinical presentations of illness?
   a) stomach-aches, b) increase of temperature, c) diarrhea,
   d) vomiting, e) cramps.

C. What methods of laboratory diagnostics are used for diagnosis determination?
   a) routine clinical tests, b) bacteriological,
   c) serological, d) immunofluorescence,
   e) virology.

D. Which medicines are applied at illness treatment?
   a) 5% solution of glucose, b) salt solutions,
   c) erythromycin, d) norfloxacin,
   e) ampioxum.

Recommended medicines (To write prescriptions)

1. Amikacini sulfas 17. Gastrolit
2. Ampicillin 18. Gentamycini sulfas
3. Atoxylum 19. Glucosolanum
5. Ciprofloxacins 21. Laktsol
6. Clarithromycin 22. Metoclopramidum
7. Co-trimoxazol 23. Nifuroxazide
11. Doxyecyclini hydrochloridum 27. Phthalazolum
13. Enterosgelum 29. Polyphepanum
14. Erythromycin 30. Rehydron
15. Festal 31. Trisolum
16. Furazolidon
STUDY N3.
Intestinal infectious with the predominantly lesion of colon: Shigellosis, Amebiasis. Yersiniosis, Pseudotuberculosis. Protozoal intestinal invasions: Giardiasis, Balantidiasis.

Data

As a result of the theme study student must know the followings questions:

1. Sources of Shigellosis and ways of it transmission, peculiarities of modern epidemiological process.
2. Pathogenesis of Shigellosis.
4. Peculiarities of shigellosis clinical course, depending on clinical form and agent.
5. Criteria of severity of Shigellosis.
8. Methods of laboratory diagnostic of Shigellosis.
10. Therapeutic approach in case of emergency states.
11. The main directions of treatment of patients with Shigellosis (antibacterial, pathogenetic and symptomatic treatment) depending on severity of disease.
13. The rules of discharging of patients from hospital and dispensary observation over convalescents after Shigellosis.
17. Clinical manifestations of intestinal and extra intestinal amoebiasis.
18. Diagnostic of Amebiasis.
19. Amebic dysentery complications.
20. Treatment of Amebiasis.
22. Rules of discharging from the hospital of Amebiasis.
23. Etiology and epidemiology of Balantidiasis and Giardiasis.
24. Pathogenesis of Balantidiasis and Giardiasis.
25. Clinical classification of Balantidiasis and Giardiasis.
27. Differential diagnostic of Balantidiasis, Amebiasis and Giardiasis.
28. Methods of laboratory diagnostic of Balantidiasis and Giardiasis.
29. The main directions of treatment of patients with Balantidiasis and Giardiasis (etiotropic, pathogenetic and symptomatic treatment) depending on severity of disease.
30. Principles of Balantidiasis and Giardiasis prophylaxis.
31. The rules of discharging of patients from hospital and dispensary observation over convalescents after Balantidiasis and Giardiasis.
32. Source and routes of Yersiniosis transmission.
33. Pathogens of Yersiniosis (Pseudotuberculosis, Intestinal Yersiniosis) and their properties.
34. Clinical forms of Pseudotuberculosis, Intestinal Yersiniosis.
35. Clinical symptoms depending on the form of Yersiniosis and Pseudotuberculosis.
37. Laboratory diagnostics of Yersiniosis and Pseudotuberculosis.
38. Treatment of Yersiniosis and Pseudotuberculosis.
40. Rules of discharge from hospital and clinical supervision of Yersiniosis convalescents.
42. Ascarisiasis, enterobiasis, trichocephalosis, ancylostomiasis, strongyloidiasis, trichinellosis, dirofilariosis. Etiology, epidemiology, geographical widespread of nematodoses.
43. Life cycles and pathogenesis of nematodoses. Clinical manifestations and clinical course of nematodoses.
44. Laboratory diagnostics of nematodoses, differential diagnosis, complication of nematodosis.
47. Strongyloidiasis as AIDS-associated invasion.
50. Ascarisiasis, enterobiasis, trichocephalosis, ancylostomiasis, strongyloidiasis, trichinellosis, dirofilariosis. Etiology, epidemiology, geographical widespread of nematodoses.
51. Life cycles and pathogenesis of nematodoses. Clinical manifestations and clinical course of nematodoses.
52. Laboratory diagnostics of nematodoses, differential diagnosis, complication of nematodosis.
55. Strongyloidiasis as AIDS-associated invasion.
57. Life cycles and pathogenesis of cestodes. Clinical manifestations and clinical course of cestodes.
58. Laboratory diagnostics of cestodoses, differential diagnosis, complication of cestodoses.
61. Etiology, epidemiology, geographical widespread of trematodoses.
62. Life cycles and pathogenesis of trematodoses.

As a result of study of theme a student must be able to:

1. Keep the basic sanitary antiepidemic rules working with shigellosis patient.
2. Take the medical history with the estimation of epidemiological data (consumption of food products without thermal handling, contact with shigellosis patient or bacteria carrier).
3. Examine patient and find out basic symptoms and syndromes of shigellosis to make the substantiation of presumptive diagnosis.
4. Interpret the results of laboratory examination, including specific methods of diagnostic.
5. Settle serological investigations and to evaluate them.
6. Know the recto-sigmoidoscope construction.
8. Work out an individual plan of treatment shigellosis taking into account epidemiological data, clinical form of illness, severity of clinical process, presence of complications, allergy in anamnesis, concomitant pathology.
9. Give recommendations concerning the regimen, diet, examination, supervision to convalescents.
10. Recognize the presence of specific complications.
11. Render the first aid in the case of ITSh, hypovolemic shock.
12. Work out a plan of preventive measures in the nidus of infection.
13. Examine the patient and reveal the main symptoms and syndromes of Amebiasis, Balantidiasis and Giardiasis.
15. Compose the plan of laboratory and additional examination of the patient with Amebiasis, Balantidiasis and Giardiasis and to interpret the results of the laboratory investigation.
16. Work out an individual plan of treatment of Amebiasis, Balantidiasis and Giardiasis.
17. To know rules of discharge of patient with Amebiasis, Balantidiasis and Giardiasis from inpatient hospital.
18. Draw up medical as far as the formulation of diagnosis “shigelllosis”, “amoebiasis”, “balantidiasis” is concerned (an urgent report to the sanitary epidemiological station).
19. Examine the patient and find out the main symptoms and syndromes of Yersiniosis (Pseudotuberculosis, Intestinal Yersiniosis).
20. Make up a plan of patient’s laboratory and instrumental examination for patient with supposed Yersiniosis (Pseudotuberculosis, Intestinal Yersiniosis).
21. Compose individual plan of the treatment of yersiniosis pseudotuberculosis with account of the epidemiological data, stage of the disease, presence of the complications, severity of state, allergological anamnesis.
22. Compose the plan of prophylactic measures of yersiniosis and pseudotuberculosis
23. Give recommendations relatively to regime, diet, examination in the period of convalescence. Collect anamnesis of the disease of the patient with helminthiasis with estimation of the epidemiological data;
24. Examine the patient and reveal the main symptoms and syndromes of helmintiasis;
25. Provide differential diagnostics of helmintiasis;
26. Compose the plan of the laboratory and additional examination of the patient with helmintiasis;
27. Interpret the results of the specific methods of the diagnostics of helmintiasis;
28. Determine complications of helmintiasis;
29. Compose individual plan of the treatment of patient with helmintiasis with accounting of the disease stage and allergological anamnesis;
30. Compose the plan of epidemic and prophylactic measures in the focus of helmintiasis;
31. Give recommendations relatively to regime, diet, examination in the period of convalescence to the patient with helmintiasis.

**Shigellosis.** Etiology: ______________, Gram-staining _____ Types of Shigellae: 1. __________ 2. __________ 3. __________ 4. __________ Stability to environment conditions:______________
The source of infection: ________________, ways of transmission ________________
Seasonality: ________________, groups of risk: ________________
Stages of pathogenesis: ________________
Clinical classification: ____________________________________________________________

Clinical manifestation of acute colitis form: _______________________________________

Epidemiological and clinical peculiarities of Shigellosis, caused with *S. flexneri*: __________________________

Epidemiological and clinical peculiarities of Shigellosis, caused with *S. sonnei*: __________________________

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Signs</th>
<th>Shigellosis</th>
<th>Amebiasis</th>
<th>Yersiniosis</th>
<th>Campilo-bacteriosis</th>
<th>Ulcerative colitis</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Onset</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Temperature</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intoxication</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Systemic infection</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Character of abdominal pain, localization, intensity</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Changing of stool</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Localization of pathological process</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Epidemiological history</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Changing in blood test</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coprocytogram</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liver</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spleen</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Complications of Shigellosis: ____________________________________________________________

Laboratory investigation of Shigellosis: Blood test: ____________________________

Coprocytogram: ____________________________________________________________

Bacteriological investigation: ______________________________________________________

Serologic tests: _________________________________________________________________

Rectosigmoidoscopy (signs). Types of proctosigmoiditis: __________________________

Cattarhal ___________________________

Hemorrhagic ___________________________

Erosive ___________________________

Ulcerative ___________________________

Diphteric ___________________________

Treatment of Shigellosis

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Mild form</th>
<th>Moderate and severe form</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Etiotropic treatment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Detoxication</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Amebiasis Pathogen: family: _______________ genus: _______________ species: _______________
Staining: _______________ Forms of Amebas and their resistance in environment: _______________
Source of infection: _______________ ways of transmission: _______________
Seasonality: _______________ spreading in the world: _______________
Pathogenesis and life cycle of Amebas: _______________

Clinical classification of Amebiasis (WHO): _______________

Clinical manifestation of intestinal Amebiasis: _______________

Clinical manifestation of extraintestinal forms of Amebiasis: _______________

**Differential-diagnostic signs of colon endoscopic picture**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Endoscopic signs</th>
<th>Shigellosis</th>
<th>Amebiasis</th>
<th>Ulcerative colitis</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Diagnosis of Amebiasis: _______________

**Treatment of Amebiasis**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Treatment of choice</th>
<th>Alternative regimen</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Intestinal Amebiasis (Acute colitis)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asymptomatic carriers (luminal agents)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Intestinal Yersiniosis

**Etiology.**
- Family: __________
- Genus: __________
- Species: __________

**Gram's stain:** __________
**Shape of microorganism:** __________
**Respiration type:** __________

**Sporogenesis:** __________
**Presence of capsule:** __________
**Mobility:** __________
**Factors of pathogenicity:**
- __________
- __________
- __________
**Antigen structure:**
- __________

**Resistance:**

**Epidemiology: Sources of infection:** __________
**Routes of transmission:** __________

**Risk groups:**
- __________

**Pathogenesis:**

**Immunology:**
- __________

**Seasonality:**
- __________

**Classification. Forms:**
- I. __________
- Variants: 1. __________
- 2. __________
- 3. __________
- 4. __________
- 5. __________
- 6. __________

**Pathogenesis.**

**By duration:**
- I. __________
- II. __________
- III. __________

**By severity:**
- I. __________
- II. __________
- III. __________

**Clinic (basic symptoms and syndromes):**

**Laboratory indices:**

**Complications:**

**Methods of diagnostics:**

**Therapy.**

**Etiotropic:**

**Pathogenetic:**

**Discharge from hospital:**

**Prophylaxis:**

### Pseudotuberculosis

**Etiology.**
- Family: __________
- Genus: __________
- Species: __________

**Gram's stain:** __________
**Shape of microorganism:** __________
**Respiration type:** __________

**Sporogenesis:** __________
**Presence of capsule:** __________
**Mobility:** __________
**Factors of pathogenicity:**
- __________
- __________
- __________
**Antigen structure:**
- __________

**Resistance:**

**Epidemiology: Sources of infection:** __________
**Routes of transmission:** __________

**Risk groups:**
- __________

**Pathogenesis:**

**Seasonality:**
- __________

**Classification. Forms:**
- I. __________
- Variants: 1. __________
- 2. __________

Characteristics of clinical representations of some diseases with exanthema

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sign</th>
<th>Pseudotuberculosis</th>
<th>Yersiniosis</th>
<th>Typhoid fever</th>
<th>Enterovirus infection</th>
<th>Scarlet fever</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fever</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intoxication</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mesenteric adenitis</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Impairment of tonsils</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eruption</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jaundice</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tachycardia</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arthralgia</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Banti's syndrome</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Laboratory indices:

Complications:

Therapy. Etiotropic:

Pathogenetic:

Discharge from hospital:

Prophylaxis:

**Giardiasis.** Pathogen: family: ______ genus: __________ species: __________

Staining: __________ Resistance in environment: __________

Source of infection: __________ ways of transmission:

Seasonality __________ spreading in the world:

Pathogenesis and life cycle:

Clinical classification:

Clinic (basic symptoms and syndromes):

Laboratory indices:

Complications:

Methods of diagnostics:
Therapy. Etiotropic: 

Pathogenetic: 

Discharge from hospital: 
Prophylaxis: 

**Balantidiasis.** Pathogen: family: ______ genus: ______ species: _______ 
Staining: ___________________ Resistance in environment: ______ 
Source of infection: _______ ways of transmission 
Seasonality ______ spreading in the world 
Pathogenesis and life cycle 

Clinical classification 

Clinic (basic symptoms and syndromes): 

Laboratory indices: 

Complications: 

Methods of diagnostics: 

Therapy. Etiotropic: 

Pathogenetic: 

Discharge from hospital: 
Prophylaxis: 
Pathogenesis. 

**Biohelminths**

**Geohelminths**

**Contact helminthes** 

**Ascariasis.** Pathogen: family: ______ genus: ______ species: _______ 
Staining: ___________________ Resistance in environment: ______ 
Source of infection: _______ ways of transmission 
Seasonality ______ spreading in the world 
Pathogenesis and life cycle 

Clinical classification 

Clinic (basic symptoms and syndromes): 

29
Staining: ___________________________ Resistance in environment: ___________________________
Source of infection: ________________ ways of transmission ________________
Seasonality ________________ spreading in the world ________________
Pathogenesis and life cycle ________________

Clinical classification

Clinic (basic symptoms and syndromes):

Laboratory indices:

Complications: ___________________________

Methods of diagnostics: ___________________________

Therapy. Etiotropic: ___________________________

Pathogenetic: ___________________________

Discharge from hospital: ___________________________

Prophylaxis: ___________________________

Staining: ___________________________ Resistance in environment: ___________________________
Source of infection: ________________ ways of transmission ________________
Seasonality ________________ spreading in the world ________________
Pathogenesis and life cycle ________________

Clinical classification

Clinic (basic symptoms and syndromes):

Laboratory indices:

Complications: ___________________________

Methods of diagnostics: ___________________________

Therapy. Etiotropic: ___________________________

Pathogenetic: ___________________________

Discharge from hospital: ___________________________

Prophylaxis: ___________________________
Ancylostomiasis: Pathogen: family: __________ genus: __________ species: __________
Staining: __________ Resistance in environment: __________
Source of infection: __________ ways of transmission __________
Seasonality: __________ spreading in the world __________
Pathogenesis and life cycle __________

Clinical classification __________

Clinic (basic symptoms and syndromes): __________

Laboratory indices: __________
Complications: __________
Methods of diagnostics: __________

Therapy. Etiotropic: __________
Pathogenetic: __________

Discharge from hospital: __________
Prophylaxis: __________

Strongyloidiasis: Pathogen: family: __________ genus: __________ species: __________
Staining: __________ Resistance in environment: __________
Source of infection: __________ ways of transmission __________
Seasonality: __________ spreading in the world __________
Pathogenesis and life cycle __________

Clinical classification __________

Clinic (basic symptoms and syndromes): __________

Laboratory indices: __________
Complications: __________
Methods of diagnostics: __________

Therapy. Etiotropic: __________
Pathogenetic: __________

Discharge from hospital: __________
Prophylaxis: __________
**Laboratory indices:**

**Complications:**

**Methods of diagnostics:**

**Therapy. Etiotropic:**

**Pathogenetic:**

**Discharge from hospital:**

**Prophylaxis:**

---

### The dynamics of the clinical symptoms of Nematodosis

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Symptoms</th>
<th>Acute (migration) phase</th>
<th>Chronic phase</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ascaris</td>
<td>Ancylostomiasis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General toxic</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allergic</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Increase the temperature</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arthralgia</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Myalgias</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Skin rash</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lesion of the respiratory tract</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pain in the chest</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cough with sputum</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Loffler's syndrome</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asthmatic bronchitis</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lesion of the gastrointestinal tract</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abdominal pain</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diarrhea</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leukocytosis</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marked eosinophilia</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moderate eosinophilia</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anemia</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hypoproteinemia</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Trichinellosis:** Pathogen: family: __________ genus: __________ species: __________

Staining: ___________________________ Resistance in environment: ___________________________

Source of infection: __________________ ways of transmission___________________________

Seasonality __________________ spreading in the world___________________________

Pathogenesis and life cycle ___________________________

---

**Clinical classification:**

Clinic (basic symptoms and syndromes):

---

Laboratory indices:
Toxocariasis

Discharge from hospital: ____________________________
Prophylaxis: ___________________________________________________________________________

Pathogenetic: ___________________________________________________________________________

Complications: __________________________________________
Methods of diagnostics: __________________________________

Therapy. Etiotropic: _____________________________________________________________________
Pathogenetic: __________________________________________________________________________

Discharge from hospital: __________________________________________
Prophylaxis: __________________________________________________________________________

Dirofilariosis: Pathogen: family: __________________ genus: __________________ species: ________________
Staining: __________________________________ Resistance in environment: __________________
Source of infection: __________________ ways of transmission:
Seasonality __________________ spreading in the world:
Pathogenesis and life cycle: __________________________________

Clinical classification: __________________________________
Clinic (basic symptoms and syndromes): __________________________________

Laboratory indices: __________________________________
Complications: __________________________________
Methods of diagnostics: __________________________________

Therapy. Etiotropic: __________________________________
Pathogenetic: __________________________________

Discharge from hospital: __________________________________
Prophylaxis: __________________________________

Toxocariasis: Pathogen: family: __________________ genus: __________________ species: ________________
Staining: __________________________________ Resistance in environment: __________________
Source of infection: __________________ ways of transmission:
Seasonality __________________ spreading in the world:
Pathogenesis and life cycle: __________________________________

Clinical classification: __________________________________
Clinic (basic symptoms and syndromes): __________________________________

Laboratory indices: __________________________________
Complications: ____________________________________________________________

Methods of diagnostics: _______________________________________________________

Therapy. Etiotropic: ____________________________________________________________

Pathogenetic: ________________________________________________________________

Discharge from hospital: _______________________________________________________

Prophylaxis: _________________________________________________________________

**Diphyllobothriasis:** Pathogen: family: __________ genus: ______________ species: ______

Staining: _______________________________ Resistance in environment: __________________

Source of infection: ______________________ ways of transmission_____________________

Seasonality __________________ spreading in the world______________________________

Pathogenesis and life cycle _______________________________________________________

Clinical classification _________________________________________________________

Clinic (basic symptoms and syndromes): __________________________________________

Laboratory indices: ____________________________________________________________

Complications: ________________________________________________________________

Methods of diagnostics: _________________________________________________________

Therapy. Etiotropic: ____________________________________________________________

Pathogenetic: ________________________________________________________________

Discharge from hospital: _______________________________________________________

Prophylaxis: _________________________________________________________________

**Taeniarhynchosis:** Pathogen: family: __________ genus: ______________ species: ______

Staining: _______________________________ Resistance in environment: __________________

Source of infection: ______________________ ways of transmission_____________________

Seasonality __________________ spreading in the world______________________________

Pathogenesis and life cycle _______________________________________________________

Clinical classification _________________________________________________________

Clinic (basic symptoms and syndromes): __________________________________________

Laboratory indices: ____________________________________________________________
Complications: ____________________________________________________________

Methods of diagnostics: __________________________________________________________

Therapy. Etiotropic: ____________________________________________________________

Pathogenetic: ________________________________________________________________

Discharge from hospital: _______________________________________________________

Prophylaxis: ________________________________________________________________

**Taeniasis:** Pathogen: family: __________ genus: __________ species: __________

Staining: ___________________________ Resistance in environment: __________________

Source of infection: __________________ ways of transmission________________________

Seasonality __________________ spreading in the world___________________________

Pathogenesis and life cycle ______________________________________________________

Clinical classification ________________________________________________________

Clinic (basic symptoms and syndromes): _________________________________________

Laboratory indices: _____________________________________________________________

Complications: ________________________________________________________________

Methods of diagnostics: _________________________________________________________

Therapy. Etiotropic: _____________________________________________________________

Pathogenetic: _________________________________________________________________

Discharge from hospital: _______________________________________________________

Prophylaxis: _________________________________________________________________

**Cysticercosis:** Pathogen: family: __________ genus: __________ species: __________

Staining: ___________________________ Resistance in environment: __________________

Source of infection: __________________ ways of transmission________________________

Seasonality __________________ spreading in the world___________________________

Pathogenesis and life cycle ______________________________________________________

Clinical classification ________________________________________________________

Clinic (basic symptoms and syndromes): _________________________________________

Laboratory indices: _____________________________________________________________

Complications: ________________________________________________________________

35
The clinical manifestations of cysticercosis in dependence on localization of cysts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Symptoms</th>
<th>Eyes</th>
<th>Cerebral hemispheres</th>
<th>IV Ventricle</th>
<th>Basis cerebi</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Headache</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dizziness</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nausea</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vomiting</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Epileptic attacks</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disorders of psychics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(dimension, hallucinations)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dyspnea</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The harsh of the state in</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>impairment the change of the body</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>position</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disorder of vestibular conduction</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paresis, paralyses</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Decrease of the hearing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Progressive impairment of the</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>vision</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Hymenolepiasis: Pathogen: family: __________ genus: __________ species: __________
Staining: ___________________________ Resistance in environment: ___________________________
Source of infection: __________________ ways of transmission __________________
Seasonality __________________ spreading in the world __________________
Pathogenesis and life cycle __________________
Clinical classification __________________
Clinic (basic symptoms and syndromes): __________________
Laboratory indices: __________________
Complications: __________________
Methods of diagnostics: __________________
Therapy. Etiotropic: __________________
Pathogenetic: __________________
Discharge from hospital: __________________
Prophylaxis: __________________

Echinococcosis: Pathogen: family: __________ genus: __________ species: __________
Staining: ___________________________ Resistance in environment: ___________________________
Source of infection: __________________ ways of transmission __________________
Seasonality _______________________ spreading in the world __________________________

Pathogenesis and life cycle ___________________________________________________________________________

Clinical classification ____________________________________________________________

Clinic (basic symptoms and syndromes): ___________________________________________________________________________________

Laboratory indices: ____________________________________________________________

Complications: ________________________________________________________________________________________________________

Methods of diagnostics: ____________________________

Therapy. Etiotropic: ___________________________________________________________________________________________________

Pathogenetic: _________________________________________________________________________________________________________

Discharge from hospital: _____________________________________________________________________________________________

Prophylaxis: __________________________________________________________________________________________________________


Staining: _____________________ Resistance in environment: ______________________

Source of infection: _____________________ ways of transmission ______________________

Seasonality _______________________ spreading in the world __________________________

Pathogenesis and life cycle __________________________________________________________________________

Clinical classification ____________________________________________________________

Clinic (basic symptoms and syndromes): ____________________________

Laboratory indices: _____________________________________________________________________________________________________

Complications: _________________________________________________________________________________________________________

Methods of diagnostics: ________________________________________________________________________________________________

Therapy. Etiotropic: ___________________________________________________________________________________________________

Pathogenetic: _________________________________________________________________________________________________________

Discharge from hospital: _____________________________________________________________________________________________

Prophylaxis: __________________________________________________________________________________________________________


Staining: _____________________ Resistance in environment: ______________________

Source of infection: _____________________ ways of transmission ______________________

Seasonality _______________________ spreading in the world __________________________

Pathogenesis and life cycle __________________________________________________________________________
Clinical classification:

Clinic (basic symptoms and syndromes):

Laboratory indices:

Complications:

Methods of diagnostics:

Therapy, Etiotropic:

Pathogenetic:

Discharge from hospital:

Prophylaxis:

____________

Test tasks

№ 1

Rules of discharging patient from a hospital after shigellosis, which do not belong to the decreed group:

a) Not 3 days after stool and temperature normalization
b) Apparent clinical recovery
c) Presence of 2 negative results of stool bacteriological analysis
d) Presence of 3 negative results of stool bacteriological analysis, carried out in 2 days after antibacterial therapy termination
e) Presence of 1 negative results of stool bacteriological analysis, carried out in 2 days after antibacterial therapy termination

№ 2

Coprocytogram at intestinal amoebiasis reveals:

a) Considerable amount of vitriform mucus, erythrocytes, eosinophils, Charco-Leyden crystals
b) Grouped erythrocytes are located as columns, there are leucocytes within eyesight
c) Erythrocytes are within all eyesight, small amount of mucus
d) Increased amount of neutral fat, undigested muscular fibers, starched corns.
e) Within the limits of norm

№ 3

For specific treatment of yersinioses the following is used:

a) Penicillin
d) Chloramphenicol
b) Erythromycin
c) Lincomycin
e) Ciprofloxacin

№ 4

What are the phases of the pathogenesis in ascariosis?

a) bacteremia
d) late (intestinal)
b) early (migratory)
e) parenchymatous diffusion
c) extraintestinal

№ 5

What is the epidemiology of enterobiosis?

a) It is anthroponotic
d) It is contagious helminthiasis
b) It is per oral helminthiasis
e) It is transmissive helminthiasis
c) It is per cutaneous way of the infection

№ 6

What is the place of the parazitation of the agent of strongyloidoses?

a) in the upper sections of the small intestine
d) in the bill ducts
b) in the pyloric part of the stomach
e) in the liver
c) in the large intestine (cercum)

№ 7

What is the duration of the life of the adult forms in echinoccosis?

a) It is continued from 6 months till 1 year
b) It is continued till 1 month
c) It is continued from 1 year till 3 years  
ed) It is continued more than 3 years  

№ 7

What is epidemiology of hymenolepiasis?

a) It is per oral helminthiasis  
b) It is per cutaneous helminthiasis  
c) It is contagious helminthiasis  

№ 8

What treatment should be administered in pork tapeworm?

a) vermitin (phenasalum; Niclosamidum)  
b) decaris (levamysol)  
c) mebendazol  

d) Filicis maris acterium  
e) Chloxil  

№ 9

The patient of 42 years old complains on acute headache, tenderness of the muscles of the extremities. The general weakness, fever, edemas around the eyes developed a week ago. The physician diagnosed influenza and prescribed Amixin IC. There was no improvement. His wife also fell ill. She complaints of muscle pain, bad condition. They had eaten fried pork, bought 12 days ago. The temperature is 38,3°C, the face is edematous. The muscles of extremities are painful. The abdomen is soft. Stool is 2 times per day, gruel. In the blood count: Hb-133 g/l, L-15,0, B-1 %, E-40 %, U-1 %, B-7 %, S-3%, L-8 %, M-6%, ESR-25 mm/h.

1. What is the preliminary diagnosis?  
2. What methods are used for diagnostics of the disease?  
3. What therapy would you prescribe?  

№ 10

The patient of 20 years old complaints of weakness, cough with sputum, increase of the temperature up to 37,6°C, itch. He fell ill 3 weeks ago. Nettle itching rash was marked on the skin of the trunk and extremities.

Objectively: the dermal integuments are pale. The rash is absent. The tongue is moist, coated by white fur. The peripheral lymphatic nodules are no palpated. The pulse rate is 78 per minute, rhythmicl. Heart sounds are clean. The respiration rate is 36 per minute. On percussion of the lungs a shortening of the sound is determined at the right area under clavicle. The respiration is harsh with prolonged expiration. The dry rales and crepitating are determined. The abdomen is soft. Stool is normal. Diuresis is preserved. On x-ray examination infiltration is marked in the upper lobe of the right lung. The infiltration disappeared in 6 days. In the blood count: erythrocytes – 4,5×10¹², hemoglobin – 140 g/l, eosinophils – 28%, neutrophils, band – 7%, neutrophils, segments – 38%, lymphocytes – 23%, monocytes – 4%.

1. What is the preliminary diagnosis?  
2. What methods are used for diagnostics of the disease?  
3. What therapy would you prescribe?  

№ 11

36-year-old woman is a worker of the fish plant. She came to the polyclinic with complaints of heartburn, unstable stool, and weakness. The itching rash periodically developed on the body. On examination: her skin is pale, single elements of urticarial rash are marked. Abdomen is soft, slightly painful around the umbilicus. On examination of the blood sample: hyperchromatic anemia, eosinophilia to 9% are marked.

1. What is the preliminary diagnosis?  
2. What methods are used for diagnostics of the disease?  
3. What therapy would you prescribe?  

№ 12

The patient of 40 years old was referred with complaints of high temperature to 39°C, pains in the eyes and muscles. The disease began with general weakness, digestive disturbances. The patient had pork, bought from the neighbor two weeks ago.

Objectively: there are edema of the face, plentiful exudative-papular eruption on the body, adynamia, and symptoms of myocarditis. In the blood count eosinophilia (45 %) is marked.

1. What is the preliminary diagnosis?  
2. What methods are used for diagnostics of the disease?  
3. What therapy would you prescribe?  

№ 13

45-years-old female, worker of hothouse, was admitted to the hospital with complains on cough with scanty sputum and periodic attacks of suffocation and weakness. She felt ill whiting 2 weeks.

On investigation: The patient’s common condition is satisfactory. There is itching urticarial rash on the skin of body. Diffuse whistling rales are listening over the lungs. Temperature is subfebrile. X-ray examination shows indistinct infiltrates in low parts of lungs. BT: erythrocytes - 4,3×10¹²/l, leucocytes - 9,1×10⁹/l, eosinophils - 20%, neutrophils - 58%, lymphocytes - 10%, ESR - 10 mm/h.

A. What is your preliminary diagnosis?  

a) extra intestinal amebiasis  
b) enterobiasis  
c) salmonellosis  
d) taeniasis  

C. What laboratory tests are used for diagnosing of this disease?  

a) blood test  
b) parasitological investigation  
c) bacteriological test
e) ascariasis

B. Choose the drug, need for treatment of this patient?
   a) chloramphenicol
   b) diloxanide furoate
   c) metronidazole
   d) praziquantel
   e) albendazole

D. What clinical signs are typical for this disease?
   a) urticarial rash
   b) cough
   c) skin itching
   d) high temperature
   e) pleural exudate

\# 14

Patient A., 22 years old, a student, was admitted to isolation hospital on the 3rd day of illness with complaints of weakness, colicky cramp-like abdominal pain, frequent and liquid stool with mucus and blood. The disease onset was marked by the increase of body temperature, headache, tenesmus, frequent stool. He lives at the separate flat with modern conveniences. All family members are healthy. A week ago the patient came back from the village, where similar disease cases were registered.

The patient’s state is of moderate severity, body temperature is 37.5 °C. Skin is pale; tongue is moist, coated with white film. Heart sounds are dull. The abdomen is moderately tympanitic (swollen), painful in colon area. Sigmoid colon is spastic, acute painful. Stool is liquid with mucus and blood streaks (10 times per day).

1. Formulate suggested diagnosis.
2. Prescribe the examination.

\# 15

Patient 25 years old suddenly fall ill. A disease was begun with a chill, headache, dull pain in joints, feelings of scratching in a throat, increases of temperature up to 38-39°C, abdominal pain, vomiting, liquid fetid stool. On the 4th day of illness the small spotted rash appeared on a trunk and extremities. There is the state of moderate severity on examination. Face is hyperemic. Mucous membrane of pharynx is also hyperemic and edematous. Pulse – 68. Heart sounds are weakened. Tongue is coated. Abdomen is soft, painful in a right iliac area. Liver is palpated on 1 sm. below than edge of rib. Its edge is soft, rounded.

A. What diagnosis is the most probable?
   a) paratyphoid,
   b) yersiniosis,
   c) salmonellosis,
   d) food toxin infection,
   e) spotted fever.

B. What clinical symptoms are most typical?
   a) chill, fever of 38-39°C,
   b) pain in a throat,
   c) pain in joints,
   d) pain in abdomen,
   e) liquid stool.

C. What methods of laboratory diagnostics are used at this disease?
   a) bacteriological,
   b) reaction of indirect hemagglutination,
   c) complement fixation test,
   d) reaction of inhibition of hemagglutination,
   e) ELISA.

D. Methods of disease treatment:
   a) chloramphenicol,
   b) tetracycline,
   c) gentamycini sulfas,
   d) furazolidonum,
   e) chloridinum.

\# 16

24-years old patient produce a disease with acute onset, light chills, weakness, headache, increasing of temperature up to 38°C followed with spastic abdominal pain predominantly in region of sigmoid colon, irradiated in rectum. The pain intensified before defecation; stool was liquid with admixtures of mucus and blood up to 12 times a day. The day before of disease he ate cottage cheese bought at the market.

On observation: patient’s condition is of moderate severity. His skin is pale. The tongue is moist and white coated. The abdomen is painful on palpation along the colon; sigmoid colon is spastic and painful.

A. What is your preliminary diagnosis?
   a) campilobacteriosis
   b) shigellosis
   c) amebiasis
   d) salmonellosis
   e) giardiasis

B. What symptoms are characteristic for this disease?
   a) constant pain around umbilicus
   b) spastic sigmoid colon
   c) spastic pain in low part of abdomen
   d) pain in ileocaecal region
   e) enlargement of liver

C. What laboratory tests are used for diagnosing of

\# 17

52-year old male began ache gradually. He noticed that his feces became semi-fluid, 2-3 times a day. Later on his stool became more frequent (up to 10 times a day) and liquid with a large quantity of glassy mucus with blood, imaging
red raspberry jelly. On investigation: Temperature is 37.2°C. Patient’s skin is pale, abdomen is soft, painful on palpation along colon, predominantly along spastic ascendant its part and caecum.

A. What is your preliminary diagnosis?
   a) shigelllosis
   b) intestinal amebiasis
   c) salmonellosis
   d) escherichiosis
   e) giardiasis

B. What symptoms are characteristic for this disease?
   a) high temperature;
   b) abdominal pain;
   c) nausea and vomiting;
   d) liquid stool with large quantity of mucus, mixed with blood
   e) dehydration.

C. What laboratory tests are used for diagnosing of this disease?
   a) blood test
   b) parasitological investigation
   c) culture of feces
   d) serologic tests.
   e) rectosigmoidoscopy

D. What drugs is used for treatment of this disease?
   a) ampicillin
   b) diloxanid furoate
   c) metronidazole
   d) mebendazole
   e) norfloxacin

Recommended medicines (To write prescriptions)

1. Ampicillin
2. Bactisubtil
3. Bifidumbacterine
4. Bifiform
5. Biosporine
6. Carbenicillinium dinatricum
7. Chloramphenicole
8. Chloridinium
9. Chloroquine
10. Ciprofloxacinum
11. Clarithromycin
12. Clindamycin
13. Doxicicline
14. Enterole
15. Erhythromicin
16. Festal
17. Furazolidon
18. Gentamycini sulfas
19. Indometacinum
20. Lactulose
21. Linex
22. Metronidazolum
23. Nifuroxasid
24. Nimesulid
25. Norfloxacin
26. No-spanum
27. Papaverine
28. Paromomycin
29. Tinidazole
30. Albendazole
31. Ivermectin
32. Laevomizole
33. Mebendazole
34. Phthalazole
35. Piperazine citrate
36. Praziquantel
37. Pyrantel pamoate
38. Thiabendazole
| Points | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 |
|--------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
|        | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | Assessment of laboratory findings and interpretation of instrumental findings. | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | Determining principles of treatment, tactics of management, the necessary routine of work and rest, diet. | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | Determining prognosis and preventive measures for the given patient. | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Solving practical skills are assessed with “1”, “0,5”, “0”.

STUDY N4.
Botulism. Poliomyelitis. The urgent conditions of patients on infectious diseases with fecal-or oral transmission. Principles of diagnostics and medical aid.

Data

As a result of the theme study student must know the followings questions:

1. Etiology of Botulism (causative agent and its serovars, toxins and their properties).
2. Epidemiology of Botulism infection and ways of its transmission.
4. Clinical symptoms of early (initial) period of Botulism.
5. Classification, clinical manifestation of the main syndromes of Botulism (common toxic, vegetative, ophthalnoplegic, bulbar, myoplegic and order of their development).
8. Methods of laboratory diagnostic of Botulism.
9. Differential diagnostic of Botulism with encephalitis, poliomyelitis, and myasthenia, mushrooms poisoning, poisoning with methanol and Belladonna.).
10. Modern methods of treatment. Treatment with antitoxic sera according to severity of Botulism.
12. Causative agents of enterovirus infections and poliomyelitis.
13. Source and routs of transmission in enterovirus and polio infections.

As a result of study of theme a student must be able to:

1. Observe the main principles of work near the patient’s bed;
2. Ask history case with analysis of epidemiological data;
3. Provide the examination and to discover the main symptoms and syndromes of botulism;
4. Prove the clinical diagnosis;
5. Make the differential diagnosis of botulism;
6. Perceive complications of botulism, urgent conditions;
7. Perform the urgent arrangement for patients with anaphylactic shock;
8. Make the plan of laboratory and instrumental investigation of the patient;
9. Evaluate the sera allergic test;
10. Analyze the results of laboratory investigation;
11. Make the individual plan of treatment for patients with botulism;
12. Know the rules of treatment with specific antitoxin.
13. Perform the techniques of stomach lavage and high enema;
14. Administrate the urgent help on the period before hospitalization;
15. Form the medical documents;
16. Find meningeal sings.

17. Estimate neurologic condition.
18. Estimate results of cerebro-spinal fluid investigation.
19. To know rules and term serologic tests of blood in case enterovirus and polio infection.
20. Follow the basic work rules at the bedside of an urgent conditions patient;
21. Take the history from a patient;
22. Examine a patient, to prove the diagnosis for a timely patient referral to a hospital;
23. Carry out the differential diagnosis of the urgent conditions (dehydration shock, an enterorrhagia);
24. Make a plan of the laboratory and additional patient examination;
25. Interpret the results of the basic laboratory and specific patient examination with an enterorrhagia, and dehydration shock;
26. Make an individual treatment plan, taking into account the epidemiologic evidence, the stages of disease, to provide pre-admission emergency cover;
27. Give the references about a regimen, a diet, an examination, a surveillance during recovery period;
28. Issue the medical documentation.
Botulism. Etiology: family ____________ genus ____________ serovars ____________
Toxin ____________ Gram-staining ____________ spore-formation ____________ stability to heating of vegetative form ____________
Stability to heating of spores ____________, stability to heating of toxin ____________, Source of infection ____________
Ways of transmission ____________ Seasonality ____________ Spreading ____________

Pathogenesis (stages)

____________________________________________________________________________________________________________________

Acetylcholine structures, which are injured in patients:
1. ____________ 2. ____________ 3. ____________ 4. ____________
The causes of acute respiratory failure: 1. ____________ 2. ____________ 3. ____________ 4. ____________
The types of hypoxia: 1. ____________ 2. ____________ 3. ____________ 4. ____________
Clinical manifestation of initial period:

____________________________________________________________________________________________________________________

The main clinical syndromes and their characteristic:
1. ____________ 2. ____________ 3. ____________
The main paralytic syndromes:
1. ____________ 2. ____________ 3. ____________ 4. ____________
Injuring of which cranial nerves contributes to development of ophthalmoplegic syndrome?
1. ____________ 2. ____________ 3. ____________
Injuring of which cranial nerves contributes to development of bulbar syndrome?
1. ____________ 2. ____________ 3. ____________
Criteria of diagnostic:

____________________________________________________________________________________________________________________

Signs of breathing disorders:

Complications: 1. ____________ 2. ____________ 3. ____________ 4. ____________ 5. ____________
Laboratory diagnostic:

____________________________________________________________________________________________________________________

Differential diagnostic (common and distinguishing signs):
Food poisoning _________________________________________________________________
Methanol poisoning ____________________________________________________________
Belladonna poisoning __________________________________________________________

Encephalitis _________________________________________________________________
Poliomyelitis ______________________________________________________________

Diphtheria _________________________________________________________________

Acute disorders of brain circulation __________________________________________

Treatment of Botulism:
One dose of polyvalent antitoxin consists: antitoxin type A ____________, type B ____________, type E ____________
Dosage of polyvalent antitoxin for patient with mild disease ____________, with moderate ____________,
with severe ____________
Order of introduction of antitoxin:
1-t step _________________________________________________________________
2-nd step ______________________________________________________________
3-d step ______________________________________________________________
Fractional desensitization method: __________________________________________

Urgent treatment of anaphylaxis: ____________________________________________
Pathogenetic treatment: ____________________________________________

Treatment with antibiotics (drug, dose, course of cure) ____________________________________________________________

Circumstances of discharging: ________________________________________________________________

**Enterovirus infection, poliomyelitis.** Causative agent: genus ________ family ______________________

Species 1.__________________________2._____________________________3._________________________

Source of infection: 1.__________________________2._____________________________3._________________________

Mechanism of transmission: 1.__________________________2._____________________________3._________________________

Routs of transmission: ________________________________________________________________

Seasonality ________________________________________________________________

Stages of pathogenesis: 1.__________________________2._____________________________3._________________________

4.__________________________5._____________________________6.__________________________7.__________________________

What part of CNS virus effects? ________________________________________________________________

Clinical forms of enterovirus infection:

1.__________________________2._____________________________3.__________________________4.__________________________

5.__________________________6._____________________________7.__________________________8.__________________________

9.__________________________10._____________________________11.__________________________12.__________________________

13.__________________________14._____________________________15.__________________________16.__________________________

17.__________________________18._____________________________19.__________________________20.__________________________

Clinical classification of poliomyelitis:

1.__________________________2._____________________________3.__________________________4.__________________________

5.__________________________6._____________________________7.__________________________8.__________________________

Clinical variants of paralytic form: 1.__________________________2._____________________________3.__________________________

4.__________________________5._____________________________6.__________________________7.__________________________

Clinic of spinal form of poliomyelitis: ________________________________________________________________

Description of paralysis: 1.__________________________2._____________________________3.__________________________

4.__________________________5._____________________________6.__________________________7.__________________________

Criteria of diagnosis: 1.__________________________2._____________________________3.__________________________

4.__________________________5._____________________________6.__________________________7.__________________________

8.__________________________

Laboratory investigation: Blood test: ________________________________________________________________

Virus investigation: ________________________________________________________________

Serologic investigation: ________________________________________________________________

Complications: ________________________________________________________________

Treatment of poliomyelitis: ________________________________________________________________

Types of poliomyelitis vaccines: 1.__________________________2._____________________________3.__________________________

4.__________________________5._____________________________6.__________________________7.__________________________

8.__________________________9._____________________________10.__________________________11.__________________________

Differential diagnosis

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Symptoms</th>
<th>Enterovirus infection</th>
<th>Poliomyelitis</th>
<th>Botulism</th>
<th>Viral encephalitis</th>
<th>Meningococcal meningitis</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Onset</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fever</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intoxication</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phases of clinical course</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Description of paralysis</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meningitis</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mialgia</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disturbances in sensitiveness</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rash</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Dehydration shock.** Definition: ________________________________________________________________

Enumerate diseases which are attended by a dehydration syndrome: ________________________________________________________________

Pathogenesis stages: ________________________________________________________________

45
Clinical picture depending on fluid loss:

Dehydration degree estimation:

Main lethality causes:

Plan of the patient examination with dehydration syndrome:

Hemogram of the patient with a dehydration syndrome:

Differential diagnosis:

Complex of medical measures at a dehydration syndrome:

Rehydration solutions:

**Small bowel perforation.** Definition:

Etiology:

Pathogenesis:

Clinical presentations of the bowel perforation:

Acute care:

**Enterorrhagia.** Definition:

Etiology:

Pathogenesis:

Clinical presentations:

Acute care:

**Test tasks**

**№ 1**

*Botulism belongs to:*

A. Food toxic infections
B. Blood infections
C. Intestinal infections
D. Virus infections
E. Food intoxication

**№ 2**

*The factors of transmission of botulism*

A. Products with sports of exciter with anaerobe conditions
B. The non qualitative vegetables
C. The unwashed fruits
D. All answers are right
E. The milk products

**№ 3**

*The dose and the structure of polyvalent serum:*

A. 10 000 IU for types A and E, 5 000 ME for type B
B. 5 000 IU for types C and E, 10 000 ME for type A
C. 5 000 IU for types A and E, 10 000 ME for type C
D. 10 000 IU for types B and E, 5 000 ME for type A
E. 5 000 IU for types A and E, 10 000 ME for type B

*The hypovolemic shock develops owing to fluid loss at:*

A. all answers are true
B. bleeding (a hemorrhaged shock)
C. vomiting and diarrheas  
D. a long-term fever

**№ 4**

What type of a diarrhea is typical for a salmonellosis?

A. secretory
B. exudative
C. osmotic
D. mixed

**№ 5**

Normal sodium concentration in blood plasma:

A. 135-150 mmol/l
B. 125 mmol/l
C. 170 mmol/l
D. 110 mmol/l

**№ 6**

A pathological state which develops owing to catastrophic reduction of a circulating fluid volume and electrolytes loss:

A. dehydration shock
B. anaphylactic shock
C. infectious-toxic shock
D. hemorrhagic shock

**№ 7**

The hypovolemic shock is:

A. IV degree dehydration
B. I degree dehydration
C. II degree dehydration
D. III degree dehydration

**№ 8**

More often the dehydration shock develops at:

A. acute intestinal diseases
B. respiratory diseases
C. blood infections
D. diseases of investments

**№ 9**

The diarrheic syndrome and vomiting are the reason:

A. dehydration shock
B. anaphylactic shock
C. infectious-toxic shock

**№ 10**

Compensated dehydration shock develops:

A. because of the hemodynamic changes absence in peace
B. at a decrease of the systolic blood pressure
C. at a hyperthermia
D. at hypohemoglobinemia

**№ 11**

The sub compensated dehydration shock develops at:

A. decrease of the systolic blood pressure
B. systolic blood pressure boost
C. diastolic blood pressure decrease
D. diastolic blood pressure boost

**№ 12**

A normal indices of impalpable fluid losses of the adult person with 70 kg body weight is:

A. 1000 ml per a day
B. 500 ml per a day
C. 700 ml per a day
D. 1500 ml per a day

**№ 13**

What type of a diarrhea is typical for a salmonellosis

A. secretory
B. exudative
C. osmotic
D. mixed

**№ 14**

Normal sodium concentration in blood plasma:

A. 135-150 mmol/l
B. 125 mmol/l
C. 170 mmol/l
D. 110 mmol/l

**№ 15**

Normal potassium concentration in blood plasma:

A. 3.5-5.5 mmol/l
B. 2.5 mmol/l
C. 2.0 mmol/l
D. 4.5 mmol/l

**№ 16**

There is a patient in the infectious hospital reception. He has sharp features, the dark circles round his eyes, there is the suffering in his face, and his body is covered with cold sweat. The skin congregates in fold easy. He has hollow abdomen. The patient has also muscles limbs spasms. The blood pressure is lowered. Heart sounds are muffled. He has a thready pulse. A body temperature is 35 °C. According to relatives he had a repeated vomiting and a diarrhea at home. 2 days ago the patient has come back from India.

1. What is the preliminary diagnosis?
2. What methods are used for diagnostics of the disease?
3. What therapy would you prescribe?

**№ 17**

Two girls came to a hospital, because they had 38 °C fever, a headache, weakness, dizziness, and a pain in epigastria and round a navel, a nausea, vomiting 3 times, excrements 4 times per a night, watery diarrhea, foamy, fetid, with
mucus impurity. It is known from the history that the day before the girls ate pastries with cream which were not stored in a refrigerator. Objectively: a tongue is dry, furred by white touch, the stomach is bloated moderately, rumbles in palpation, painful in epigastria, pulse is 80, and the blood pressure is 110/70 mm mercury column.

1. What is the preliminary diagnosis?

2. What methods are used for diagnostics of the disease?

3. What therapy would you prescribe?

**№ 18**

Patient A, 40 years old, is admitted to an infectious hospital. Objectively: he is apathetic, adynamic, the consciousness is dulled. The tongue has teeth prints on the lateral surfaces and is furred up with grey-brown incrustation. The stomach is bloated, painful in palpation, liver and spleen increase. According to his wife words her husband is being ill for 4 days. He fell ill acute, the temperature had raised to 38.5 °C, repeated bile vomiting, he felt a pain in epigastria and paraumbilical areas, then he had a diarrhea, excrements were to 10 times per a day, diarrhea is watery, foamy, fetid, with slime impurity. The day before illness the man ate the soft-boiled goose eggs and mayonnaise.

1. What is the preliminary diagnosis?

2. What methods are used for diagnostics of the disease?

3. What therapy would you prescribe?

**№ 19**

The patient G., 32 years old was delivered to the infection hospital the days after eating the conserved mushrooms. The illness was with suddenly beginning. After the disappearance of nausea and vomit complains of abdomen swelling, bolt, dryness in the mouth, «the fog before eyes», the bifurcating of objects, the transgression of swallow are appeared.

The consciousness is preserved, the temperature is normal. The artery pressure is 160/110 mm of mercury column. The heart tones are deaf a little. There is the moderate tachycardia; there are no changes in lungs. The frequency of breath is 22 in minute. There are the ptosis, anisocoria, mydriasis, nystagmus, the snuffle voice. The abdomen is swelling; the spleen and the liver are not bigger. The evacuation is with out pathological changes. There are the moderate leucocytopcrisis with the shift to the left, the acceleration of speed of settle for erythrocytes.

1. What is the preliminary diagnosis?

2. What methods are used for diagnostics of the disease?

3. What therapy would you prescribe?

**№ 20**

34-year old female felt ill acutely with sickness, vomiting, diarrhea, which quickly changed on constipation, swelling of abdomen and dryness of mouth. Then she produced disorders of vision (misty vision, bifurcation of subjects). The day before of disease she ate dried fish bought in a street hawker's stand. On examination: tongue is dry, hoarseness of voice, difficulties in swallowing, mydriasis, absence of pupil’s reaction on light, blepharoptosis, vertical nystagmus, muscle weakness are present. Stool is absent.

A. What is your preliminary diagnosis?

   a) Botulism
   b) Food poisoning
   c) Salmonellosis
   d) Encephalitis
   e) Acute disorder of brain circulation

B. What symptoms are characteristic for this disease?

   a) high temperature
   b) bifurcation of subjects on vision
   c) constipations
   d) plentiful liquid stool
   e) muscle weakness

C. What laboratory tests are used for diagnosing of this disease?

   a) blood test
   b) coprology investigation
   c) culture of feces
   d) skin allergic test
   e) test of toxin neutralizing

D. What treatment is need for this disease?

   a) Specific antitoxin
   b) Detoxication
   c) Lavage of stomach
   d) Hyperbaric oxygenation
   e) Anticholinergic drugs
   f) Antibiotics

**Recommended medicines (To write prescriptions)**

1. Atoxylum
2. Co-trimoxazol
3. Disolum
4. Gastrolit
5. Glucosolanum
6. Kvartasol
7. Laktosol
8. Oralit
9. Proserinum
10. Polyphepanum
11. Rehydron
12. Trisolium
## EXAMINATION OF PATIENT (TRANSACTIONS OF ANSWERS)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Patients first name, second name and patronymic, age, sex</th>
<th>Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Complaints</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anamnesis of disease</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anamnesis epidemica</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anamnesis of life</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Examination of the patient, information about his general state and its assessment. Skin, mucous membranes, lymphatic and endocrine systems.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cardiovascular system examination.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical examination of the respiratory system.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical examination of the abdominal cavity (digestive and genitourinary systems).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical examination of the musculoskeletal system. Meningeal signs, focal neurological signs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basic syndrome.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intrasyndrome differential diagnosis.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preliminary clinical diagnosis.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Examination plan.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assessment of laboratory findings and interpretation of instrumental findings.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Determining principles of treatment, tactics of management, the necessary routine of work work and rest, diet.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Determining prognosis and preventive measures for the given patient.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Solving practical skills are assessed with “1”, “0,5”, “0”.

INFECTIOUS DISEASES WITH AIR-DROPLET ROUTE OF TRANSMISSION

STUDY N5.

General characteristic of group of infectious diseases with air-droplet route of transmission. Influenza, other ARVI, infectious diseases with clinical pictures of atypical pneumonia - respiratory mycoplasmosis, parrot-fever (ornithosis), respiratory chlamydiases, legionellosis, SARS.

Date

As a result of the theme studying student must know the following questions:

1. Causative agents and their feature of influenza and other ARVI.
4. Causative agents and their feature of SARS.
5. Causative agents and their feature of legionellosis, mycoplasmosis due to m. pneumonia, parrot-fever (ornithosis), respiratory chlamydiases.
6. Sources and ways of transmission of influenza due to virus A California H1N1.
7. Sources and ways of transmission of due avian influenza A (bird’s flu) H5N1, SARS.
8. Sources and ways of transmission of other ARVI.
9. Sources and ways of transmission due to legionellosis.
10. Sources and ways of transmission of chlamydioses due to m. chlamydia, mycoplasmosis due to m. pneumonia.
11. Pathogenesis of influenza and other ARVI.

As a result of studying of theme student must be able to:

1. What is WBC by influenza and ARVI?
2. How to do taking and preparation (techniques) material from nasopharynx for research on influenza and ARVI by immunofluorescent method?
3. How to do correctly to apply a respirator?
4. How to adhere to key rules of work near the bed of patient with atypical pneumonias (in particular for patients the SARS)?
5. How to do collect the anamnesis of illness with an estimation of the epidemiological data? to adhere the basic rules of patient with flu bedside work;
6. To collect anamnesis of illness with the estimation of epidemiology information;
7. To inspect a patient and find out basic symptoms and syndromes of flu, argument a clinical diagnosis, determined with the necessity of hospitalization;
8. To conduct differential diagnostics of flu;
9. On the basis of clinical inspection to recognize possible complications of flu, urgent cases;
10. To design a medical document in fact of establishment of previous diagnosis “flu” (urgent report in a district epidemiology department);

Influenza, other ARVI

Causative agents of influenza _______________, types of a virus __________, antigens of virus of influenza __________.

basic serotypes of virus influenza A _______________ Etiology of adenovirus infections __________.

of parainfluenza _______________, RC-infections, _____________. other viruses ARVI _____________.

11. To work out on the plan of laboratory and additional inspection of patient;
12. To interpret the results of laboratory inspection;
13. To work out on the individual plan of treatment including the epidemiology information, syndromes of illness, complications, heavily of flow, allergic anamnesis, concomitant pathology; to provide the first aid on the stage up to hospitalization;
14. To work out a plan of disease and prophylactic measures in the region of infection;
15. To give recommendations in relation to the mode, diet, inspection, supervision in the period of rehabilitation.
16. How to do survey the patient and to reveal the basic symptoms and syndromes atypical pneumonias, to prove the clinical diagnosis for timely admission patient in hospital?
17. How to estimate gravity of course of atypical pneumonias, to carry out differential diagnostics of infectious diseases which clinic atypical pneumonias?
18. To make the individual plan of treatment.
Sources of infection ARVI __________________________. Ways of transmission __________________________.
seasonal prevalence
Phases of pathogenesis of influenza __________________________

6. Classification of influenza: I. __________________ II. __________________ III. __________________ IV. ___________
Clinical variants of adenovirus infection __________________
The basic syndromes of influenza 1. __________________ 2. __________________ 3. __________________ 4. ___________
Clinical features:
1. Influenza

2. Parainfluenza

3. Adenovirus infections

4. RC-infections

Indications for hospitalization of influenza: 1. __________________ 2. __________________ 3. ___________
4. ___________ 5. ___________ 6. ___________
Criteria of influenza severity __________________________

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Differential diagnostics of influenza</th>
<th>Influenza</th>
<th>Parainfluenza</th>
<th>Adenovirus infection</th>
<th>RC-infection</th>
<th>Rhinovirus infection</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Onset of disease</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Temperature</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intoxication</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>characteristic symptoms</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Defeats of organs of breath</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other defeats</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Complications of influenza:

Clinic of lungs edema, ARDS in influenza: __________________________

Clinic of brain edema in influenza: __________________________

Diagnostics of influenza: 1. ___________ 2. ___________ 3. ___________ 4. ___________
5. __________________ 6. __________________ 7. __________________ 8. __________________ 9. ___________
Therapy of influenza, preparation, doze.
1. Specific __________________
2. Pathogenetic __________________
3. Symptomatic __________________

Specific therapy of ARVI __________________

Vaccines for prophylaxis of influenza 1. __________________ 2. __________________
3. __________________ 4. __________________ 5. __________________

**Legionellosis, respiratory mycoplasmosis, respiratory chlamydiosis.**

Etiology of legionellosis __________________________, mycoplasmosis __________________________, clamidiosis __________________________

51
Source of infection in Legionellosis ____________, Mycoplasmosis ____________, Clamidiosis ____________
Ways of transmission ____________________________, seasonal prevalence ____________
Epidemiology features of legionellosis ____________________________, clinical symptoms are typical for this disease?
Clinical variants and their characteristic: Legionellosis ____________________________, Mycoplasmosis ____________________________, Clamidiosis ____________
Mycoplasmosis: _____________________________________________________________
Clamidiosis: _____________________________________________________________
Complication of legionellosis: _____________________________________________________________
Methods of diagnostics of legionellosis: _____________________________________________________________
Methods of diagnostics of mycoplasmosis: _____________________________________________________________
Specific therapy (drugs, doze): _____________________________________________________________
Legionellosis _____________________________________________________________
Mycoplasmosis _____________________________________________________________
Clamydiosis _____________________________________________________________

Test tasks
№ 1

The patient of 22 years old. Was ill abrupt. Disease began from fever, rise of temperature up to 39 °C, pains in muscles and joints, a headache in frontal-temporal area and superciliary arches, pains in eyeballs. By the end of day has appeared tickle in throat. On the next day have appeared infringement nasal breathing and mucous effluent from nose, the dry often cough accompanying with pains behind sternum. On examination: face of person is puffy, hyperemic, eyes shine, sclera are injected. Mucous of the back wall throat and soft palate is hyperemic, edematous. Pulse - 92 B/mines, satisfactory qualities. Tones of heart are muffled, rhythmical. In lung - rigid breath. Abdomen is soft, painless at palpation. The liver and a spleen are not palpated.

A. What diagnosis is most probable?:
   a) Meningococcal infections.
   b) Epidemic typhus.
   c) Influenza.
   d) Leptospirosis.
   e) Virus hepatitis.

B. What is clinical symptoms typical for this disease?:
   a) Headache in frontal-temporal area and eyeballs.
   b) Disseminated headaches.
   c) Tickle in throat.
   d) Hoarse dry cough.
   e) Pain in lumbar area.

C. What are methods of laboratory diagnostics we may apply at this disease?:
   a) Bacteriological.
   b) Microscopy in dark field.
   c) Virologic.
   d) Immunofluorescent.
   e) RNDA.

D. What drugs we may apply for specific treatments of disease?:
   a) Tamiflu.
   b) Remantadin.
   c) Penicillin.
   d) Cotrimoxazol.
   e) Tusuprex.

№ 2

The patient of 23 years old. Disease began gradually from temperature 37,6 °C, cold, dry "barking" cough have appeared, then there was hoarseness of voices, which change aphonific. On examination: general condition is satisfactory. There was difficult nasal breath, moderate hyperemia of mucous pharynx and the soft palate. Pulse - 80 B/mines, satisfactory qualities. In lung by auscultation from both parties - rigid breath.

A. What diagnosis is most probable?:
   a) Influenza.
   b) Adenovirus infection.
   c) Rhinovirus infection.
   d) Parainfluenza.
   e) Respiratory-syncytial infection.

B. What symptoms are most typical for disease?:
   a) Muscular pain and pain in joints.
   b) Cold.
   c) Rough "barking" cough.
   d) Hoarseness of voice.
   e) The temperature is more often subfebril.

C. What methods of laboratory diagnostics we may apply at this disease?:
   a) Immunofluorescent.
   b) The clinical analysis of blood (CBA).
   c) Bacteriological method.
   d) RNDA
   e) Biological test

D. What drugs we may apply for specific treatment of this disease?:
   a) Remantadin.
   b) Arbidol-lens.
c) Euphyllin. 
d) Codterpin.

e) Virazol.

№ 3
A patient delivered to the doctor on the 3rd day of illness. Felt ill suddenly. Illness has begun with a fever up to 39°C, chill, headache in the forehead, supraciliary arcs, dull ache in a body. On a 2nd day a dry cough appeared with irritation after breastbone, heavy breathing by nose. During examination: temperature 38.5°C, languid answers on questions, hyperemia of face and upper half of trunk, injection of sclera vessels, hyperemia grittiness and dryness of mucous membrane of pharynx, blood pressure 100/60, pulse 90 in 1 min., breath 20 in 1 min.

1. Formulate a preliminary diagnosis.
2. Plan of examination
3. Treatment.

№ 4
Patient, 28 years felt ill suddenly. Illness was begun with a chill, pain in the back, muscles, headache in a forehead, eyes. A temperature rose to 39°C. A dry, black-breaking cough appeared on the second day of illness, heavy breathing by nose. There are a temperature of 39.2°C during examination, a person is bloodshot, edematous, injection of sclera vessels, expressive hyperemia of pharynx. Heart tones deaf, pulse 100, in lungs vesicular breathing

1. Formulate a preliminary diagnosis.
2. Plan of examination
3. Treatment

№ 5
Patient felt ill suddenly with increase of temperature up to 38.4°C, head ache in the area of forehead, pain in eyeballs, dull ache whole-body, heavy breathing by nose, dry cough.

1. Formulate a preliminary diagnosis.
2. Plan of examination
3. Treatment.

№ 6
A 35 year old patient felt ill in the middle of February. Temperature of 39.5°C, headache in a frontal area, dry cough, irritation after a breastbone. There are hyperemia of face, injection of sclera and conjunctiva vessels, hyperemia and grittiness of pharynx mucous membrane.

1. Formulate a preliminary diagnosis.
2. Plan of examination
3. Treatment.

№ 7
A boy 5 years fell ill gradually. A disease begun with a weakness, indisposition, increase of temperature to 37.8°C, barking cough, stuffiness in nose. During the examination: temperature was 38.5°C, insignificant hyperemia of face, mild hyperemia of handles, soft palate, back wall of gullet, above lights – vesicular breathing with a hard tint. Breathing rate (BR) 20 times per minute

1. Formulate a preliminary diagnosis.
2. Plan of examination
3. Treatment.

№ 8
Patient of P., 28 years fell ill sharply. Illness began from a stuffiness in nose and increasing of body temperature to 37.8°C. On the next day a moderate pharyngalgia appeared during swallowing, rubbing in an area of back wall of gullet, colic and feeling of sand in a right eye. Objectively: there are hyperplasic follicles on the back wall of gullet, tonsils are moderately swollen up, hyperemic, soft elastic, painless, not soldered between itself and surrounding fabrics lymphatic knots are palpated, eye crack of right eye, ages, are swollen up, hyperemic and edematous conjunctiva

1. Formulate a preliminary diagnosis.
2. Plan of examination
3. Treatment.

№ 9
Patient of N. 42 years have complains on chills, increasing of body temperature to 40°C, cough with sputum admixture mucous and pus, pain in chest to the right by cough, dyspnoe and general weakness. He has got general weakness, chills, pain in joints 3 days ago (it was 10th august. During last years patient has got alcoholism.

Anamhesis epidemic - He take a bath in pond 7 days before start of disease. Objectively: there are paleness of skin and acrocyanosis. There is sound contraction by percussion in lover part of lung below 7th costa rib, there is not respiration by auscultation. Breathing rate (BR) 30 times per minute. Heart tones deaf, pulse 120/min, BP 90/60 Hg. There is enlargement of liver by palpation of abdomen. He was admitted in hospital. The result of lab investigations: Hypoalbuminemia- ~ 20g/l, hyperbilirubiniemia, Alat 2.2 mmol/g.l, there is hematuria, proteuria. WBC: L-15 x 109 /l, shift to the left , lymphopenia -8%, RSE - 80 mm/h. By X-Rh on the chest - focus of infiltration to the right in lower part of lung. Vomiting, diarrhea, hallucinations and lost of consciousness to appear 3 hours after admission. There is no effect after antibiotic of beta- lactam group and general condition was worsening.

1. Formulate a preliminary diagnosis.
2. Plan of examination
3. Treatment.
Recommended medicines (To write prescriptions).

1. Amantadine
2. Ambroxol
3. Amixin
4. Amoxicillin clavulanat Ampicillin
5. Antinfluenza immunoglobulins
6. Ascorutin
7. Aspirin
8. Azitromycin(Sumamed)
9. Benzilpenicillin
10. Bromhexin
11. Cefaclor
12. Ceftriaxon
13. Cefuroxim
14. Claritromycin (Clacid, Fromilid)
15. Codterpin
16. Cycloferon
17. Dipiridamol
18. Erythromycin
19. Euphyllin (amp.)
20. FluCold
21. Goldrex
22. Interferon
23. Laevomycetin(Chloramphenicol)
24. Laxiz
25. Mannitol
26. Mucaltin
27. Neohaemodez
28. Nimesulid (Naiz, Nimegesic, Nimulid)
29. Ozetalmivir(Tamiflu)
30. Prednisolon (amp.)
31. Reopolyglucin
32. Reosorbilact
33. Ribavirin (Virazol, Ribavin)
34. Rimantadin.
35. Roxitromycin (Rulid)
36. Zanamivir (Relenza)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Patients first name, second name and patronymic, age, sex</th>
<th>Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Complaints</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anamnesis of disease</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anamnesis epidemica</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anamnesis of life</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Examination of the patient, information about his general state and its assessment. Skin, mucous membranes, lymphatic and endocrine systems.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cardiovascular system examination.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical examination of the respiratory system.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical examination of the abdominal cavity (digestive and genitourinary systems).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical examination of the musculoskeletal system. Meningeal signs, focal neurological signs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basic syndrome.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intrasyndrome differential diagnosis.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preliminary clinical diagnosis.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Examination plan.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assessment of laboratory findings and interpretation of instrumental findings.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Determining principles of treatment, tactics of management, the necessary routine of work work and rest, diet.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Determining prognosis and preventive measures for the given patient.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Solving practical skills are assessed with “1”, “0,5”, “0”.
STUDY N6.
As a result of the theme studying student must know the following questions:
1. Causative agent of diphtheria and his property.
2. Epidemiology of diphtheria (sources, ways of transmission, seasonal prevalence, contingents of risk).
4. A role of diphtheritic toxin in defeat of myocardium.
5. What is fibrinous and croupous inflammation by diphtheria. What clinical differences pharyngeal membrane by these kinds of inflammation?
7. Clinical features of diphtheria in depending on form.
9. Early and late complications of diphtheria, their clinic (myocarditis, polynceuritis).
10. Differential diagnostics of diphtheria with acute tonsillitis and mononucleosis.
11. Methods of laboratory diagnostics of diphtheria.
15. Rules of discharge and dispensary supervision for convalescent after diphtheria.
17. Causative agents of acute tonsillitis and their property.
18. Pathogenesis of acute tonsillitis.
19. Sources and ways of transmission of acute tonsillitis.
20. Clinical forms of acute tonsillitis and their symptoms depending on the form (catarrhal, follicular, lacunar, ulcerative-necrotic)
22. Early and late complications of acute tonsillitis.
23. Treatment of acute tonsillitis.

As a result of studying of theme student must be able to:
1. To carry out examination of the patients
2. To reveal characteristic symptoms for diseases.
3. To characterize changes in throat by diphtheria (the located and widespread forms).
4. To prove preliminary diagnosis and to assess gravity of illness.
5. To appoint laboratory researches and to give their estimation.
6. To treat picture of CBA by infectious mononucleosis
7. To carry out bacterioscopy smear from nasopharynx by suspicion on diphtheria.
8. To carry out taking of smear for bacteriological research by diphtheria.
9. To reveal by cytoscopy characteristic cytopathogenetic effect by CMV- infection.
10. To carry out differential diagnosis.
11. To formulate final diagnosis of disease and his complications.
12. To appoint treatment to the patient.
13. To define doze of serum for treatment of diphtheria depending on clinical form and gravity of illness.
14. To be able to apply diphtheria antitoxin.
15. To carry out medical actions by diphtheritic croup.
16. To be able to that treatment of infectious mononucleosis
16. To carry out medical actions at an infectious - toxic shock at patients with a diphtheria.

Diphtheria. Etiology____________________, Biotypes____________________, Factors of pathogenicity____________________,
ways of transmission____________________, Sources of infection____________________,
Phases of pathogenesis____________________.

The mechanism of local changes development:__________________________________________________________

What internal organs are damaged:__________________________________________________________

Classification of diphtheria:__________________________________________________________

Describe locus morbi ___________________________________________________

Clinical picture of local form:__________________________________________________________

Clinical picture of the widespread form:__________________________________________________________

Criteria of severity:__________________________________________________________

Clinical picture of diphtheria of nose:__________________________________________________________

Clinical picture of diphtheria of throat:__________________________________________________________

Clinical picture of hypertoxic form of diphtheria:__________________________________________________________

Complications:__________________________________________________________

The reason of development of early and late complications:__________________________________________________________

Clinic of bulbar paralysis in diphtheria:__________________________________________________________

Clinic of croup by stages:__________________________________________________________

Complications of cardiovascular system (clinic-instrumental data):__________________________________________________________

Complications from CNS depending on variant (clinic):__________________________________________________________

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Differential diagnosis</th>
<th>Lacunar angina</th>
<th>Plaut-Vincent</th>
<th>Mononucleosis</th>
<th>Diphtheria</th>
<th>Scarlet fever</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Temperature, intoxication</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local changes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lymphnoids</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Complications</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Skin</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liver, spleen</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CBA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Diagnostic methods:__________________________________________________________

Therapy (preparation, doze)
1. Etiotropictreatment:__________________________________________________________
2. Specific:__________________________________________________________
3. Pathogenetic:__________________________________________________________
4. Symptomatic:__________________________________________________________

Tactic of diphtheritic myocarditis treatment:__________________________________________________________
Tactic of diphtheritic polynearitis treatment: ___________________________________________________________

Tactic of diphtheritic croup treatment: __________________________________________________________________

Terms and rules of discharge of patient, in depending on clinical form and degree of severity: __________________________________________________________________

Dispensary supervision of convalescents: __________________________________________________________________

Preventive measures: __________________________________________________________________________________

Angina. Etiology ____________, Source of infection ______________, ways of transmission ____________, seasonal prevalence ____________. Classification of angina:

Describe locus morbi at: A) Follicular angina: ______________________________________________________________

B) Lacunar angina:_____________________________________________________________________________________

C) Necrotic angina: ____________________________________________________________________________________

Complications: A) Early _______________________________________________________________________________

B) Late _____________________________________________________________________________________________

Methods of diagnostics: ______________________________________________________________________________

Therapy (preparation, doze)
1. Etiotropic:_________________________________________________________________________________________

2. Pathogenetic: _____________________________________________________________________________________

3. Symptomatic: _____________________________________________________________________________________

Measles. Etiology ________________, Epidemiology ________________, Duation of immunity in newborns ____________, Pathogenesis _____________________________________________________________________

Clinical picture in initiate period_______________________________________________________________________

Clinical picture in climax period_______________________________________________________________________

Describe exantema: _________________________________________________________________________________

Describe exanthema: ________________________________________________________________________________

Basic complications: ________________________________________________________________________________

Methods of specific diagnostic _________________________________________________________________________

Rubella. Etiology ________________, Epidemiology ________________, Source of infection ________________, Ways of transmission ________________, Pathogenesis ______________________________________________________________________

Clinical picture in initiate period_______________________________________________________________________

Clinical picture in climax period_______________________________________________________________________

Describe exanthema: ________________________________________________________________________________

Basic complications: ________________________________________________________________________________

Methods of specific diagnostic _________________________________________________________________________

Mumps. Etiology ________________, Epidemiology ________________, Source of infection ________________, Ways of transmission ________________, Pathogenesis ______________________________________________________________________

Clinical picture in initiate period_______________________________________________________________________

Clinical picture in climax period_______________________________________________________________________

Describe exanthema: ________________________________________________________________________________

Basic complications: ________________________________________________________________________________

Methods of specific diagnostic _________________________________________________________________________
Etiologic classification of herpetic infections (HVI)

α viruses  β viruses  γ viruses
Source of infection ____________, way of transmission 1.__________ 2.__________ 3.__________ 4.__________
seasonal prevalence ____________, contingent of risk ____________

Clinical classification HVI on mechanism of infected and prevalence 1______________, 2______________
1.
2.
3.

Clinical variants HSV infection: 1______________ 2______________ 3______________ 4______________ 5___________
Clinical variants HZV of infection: 1______________ 2______________ 3______________ 4______________ 5___________
Clinical variants CMV of infection: 1______________ 2______________ 3______________
Clinical forms of EBV infection: 1______________ 2______________

Defeats of CNS.
Etiology: 1.__________ 2.__________ 3.__________ 4.__________
Clinical variants: 1______________ 2______________ 3______________ 4______________ 5___________ 6___________ 7___________ 8___________

8. Describe changes are characteristic for the acute period (the located form) HSV-infections:

For meningoencephalitis and encephalitis.

Disseminated visceral form HSV infection.

Diagnostics herpetic infections: acute, relapse, latent.

HSV

HZV

EBV

CMV

Etiotropic therapy located and generalized forms, preparation, doze, duration of course:

HZV-infections: chicken pox _________________, surrounding deprive _________________;
meningoencephalitis _________________; CMV-infections _____________________________;
HSV-infections: defeat of skin and mucous _________________, generalized forms _________________;
meningoencephalitis _____________________________;
resistant forms HSV of infection: _____________________________

Treatment of acyclovir-resistant forms HSV of infection: _____________________________

Imunomodulation (preparation, doze)
___________________________

Specific antibodies (preparation, doze)
___________________________

Preventive measures of relapses herpetic infections:

Etiology of infectious mononucleosis _________________
Source of infectious mononucleosis _________________, ways of transmission _________________,
seasonal prevalence _________________, age morbidity _________________

Classification of infectious mononucleosis:

Clinical picture of typical form of infectious mononucleosis:

Complications of infectious mononucleosis:

Diagnostics of infectious mononucleosis: 1.__________ 2.__________ 3.__________ 4.__________
Therapy of infectious mononucleosis (preparation, doze):
1. Etiotropic:
2. Pathogenetic: 3. Symptomatic:
The patient of 29 years old. Disease began from rise in temperature up to 38 °C, weakness, headache, insignificant pain in throat at swallowing. Ha was admission in infectious hospital with diagnosis "quinsy".

On examination: - general condition is severe. Shows complaints on complicated breath, pain by swallowing, choke, discharge of ichor from nose. It is marked stagnant moderate hyperemic of pharynx, tonsil’s are enlargement, on their surfaces - dense, with like pearl color membranes which spread outside of tonsil’s and pass to soft palate. Regional lymph nads are enlargement, moderately painful.

A. What diagnosis is most probable?:
   a) The widespread form of diphtheria of pharynx.
   b) Acute leukemia.
   c) Mononucleosis.
   d) Fungal defeat of tonsil’s.
   e) The combined form of diphtheria of nose and pharynx.

B. What symptoms are most typical for this disease?:
   a) Bright hyperemia mucous of pharynx.
   b) Non bright, stagnant hyperemia mucous of pharynx.
   c) Friable coating on tonsillars.
   d) Dense difficult removal membranes coating.
   e) Enlargement, moderately painful regional lymphonouds.

C. What laboratory methods we can use for confirmatory this disease?:
   a) The clinical analysis of blood.
   b) The clinical analysis of urine.
   c) Isolation of culture of agent.
   d) Bacterioscopy.
   e) Serological.

D. What medication we can use for treatment of this disease?:
   a) Benzyl-penicillin.
   b) Oxacyllin.
   c) Spirituous solution of chlorophyllipt.
   d) Furacillin.
   e) Furazolidon.

The patient of 20 years. Disease began acute from fever, rise of temperature up to 39 °C, headache, pain in throat, amplifying have appeared by swallowing.

On examination: - general condition is moderate. Mucous of pharynx brightly hyperemic. Tonsil’s edematous, are enlargement, moderately painful regional lymphonouds. Tones of heart are muffled. Pulse - 98 B/min., rhythmical, satisfactory qualities.

A. What diagnosis is most probable?:
   a) Diphtheria, form of coating like small island.
   b) Herpetic acute tonsillitis.
   c) Lacunar acute tonsillitis.
   d) Adenovirus infection.
   e) Trench mouth (acute tonsillitis of Wensan).

B. What symptoms are characteristic for disease?:
   a) Fever, rise in temperature till 38-39 °C.
   b) Pains in throat by swallowing.
   c) Unilateral ulcerous - necrotic center.
   d) Pains in joints.
   e) Friable purulent coating.

C. What methods of laboratory diagnostics we can use by confirmatory this disease?:
   a) Bacterioscopy.
   b) Bacteriological test - divide culture of agent.
   c) Virological test.
   d) Biological test.
   e) Serological test.

D. What medication we can use by this disease?:
   a) Loperamid.
   b) Diphtheria antitoxin.
   c) Cephalosporin’s.
   d) Corticosteroid.
   e) Donor - globulin.
The patient of 20 years. Disease began acute from fever, rise of temperature up to 39 °C, headache, pain in throat, amplifying have appeared by swallowing.

On examination: - general condition is moderate. Mucous of pharynx brightly hyperemic. Tonsil’s edematous, are hypertrophied, protuberate in gleam of pharynx (II a degree). On surface on course of lacunas - friable, easily removed coating of ochroleucous color. By palpated are found enlarged, painful regional lymphnodes. Tones of heart are muffled. Pulse - 98 B/min., rhythmical, satisfactory qualities.

A. What is the diagnosis is most probable?:
   a) Diphtheria, form of coating like small island.
   b) Herpetic acute tonsillitis.
   c) Lacunar acute tonsillitis.
   d) Adenovirus infection.
   e) Trench mouth (acute tonsillitis of Wensan).

B. What symptoms are characteristic for disease?:
   a) Fever, rise in temperature till 38-39 °C.
   b) Pains in throat by swallowing.
   c) Unilateral ulcerous - necrotic center.
   d) Pains in joints.
   e) Friable purulent coating.

C. What laboratory methods we can use for confirmatory this disease?:
   a) The clinical analysis of blood (CBA).
   b) The clinical analysis of urine.
   c) Isolation of culture of agent.
   d) Bacterioscopy.
   e) Serological.

D. What drug we can use for treatment of this disease?:
   a) Benzyl-penicillin.
   b) Oxacyllin.
   c) Spirituous solution of chlorophyllipt.
   d) Furacyllin.
   e) Furazolidon.

The patient of 19 years old. Start disease was abrupt. Disease began from rise in temperature up to 39 °C, headache, pain in throat by swallowing. In subsequent were kept temperature on 38-39 °C, pain in throat at swelling. For 2-nd day has appeared macular-papular rash which has disappeared day later.

On examination: for 5-th day of illness – moderate condition. Mucous pharynx is hyperemic. Tonsil’s are enlarged in sizes, by surfaces - purulent membranes. There are by palpated enlarged ante-and poster cervical, supraclavicular, auxiliary, inguinal lymphnodes, by palpation they are tens, elastic, moderately painful, not binding among themselves and environmental tissues. Abdomen is soft, painless by palpation. The liver is palpated on 2 sm below costal rib. The spleen is palpated on 1 sm below costal rib.

A. What is the diagnosis is most probable?:
   a) Lacunar acute tonsillitis.
   b) Measles.
   c) Adenovirus infection.
   d) Infectious mononucleosis.
   e) Lymphogranulomatosis (Hodgkin's disease).

B. What symptoms are most typical for this disease?:
   a) Temperature 38-40 °C.
   b) Pain in throat by swallowing.
   c) Enlargement all groups of lymphnodes.
   d) Enlargement liver and spleen.
   e) Diarrhea.

C. What laboratory methods may apply by this disease?:
   a) The clinical analysis of blood (CBA).
   b) ELISA test.
   c) PCR.
   d) Virological test.
   e) Immunefluorescent test.

D. What drug apply G. to treatment of this disease?:
   a) Acyclovir.
   b) Penicillin.
   c) Chloramphenicol.
   d) Prexisolon.
   e) Specific immunoglobulin G EBV.

The patient of 23 years old was admitted for 5-th day of disease. Disease began from harbingers as fast fatigue, headache, an itch of skin of chest at the left. There was body temperature up to 38 °C, has raised, on skin of chest at the left have appeared papules which have quickly changed in vesicles. Ocurrence of rash was accompanied by pain in place of rash on course of intercostal nerves.

On examination: -general condition was moderate. On the skin of trunk, on lateral surface at the left – vesicles with serous contents. Acute moderate pain on course of intercostal nerves is kept.

A. What diagnosis is most probable?:
   a) Chicken pox.
   b) Herpes zoster.
   c) CMV infection.
   d) Eczema.
   e) The Siberian ulcer.

B. What symptoms are most typical for this disease?:
   a) Headache.
   b) Rise in temperature.
   c) Pain in place of eruption.
   d) Vesicular rash.
   e) Formation of bull.

C. What laboratory methods we may apply by confirmatory of this disease?:
   a) Virological test.
   b) Bacteriologist test.
   c) Detection of antibodies Ig M.
   d) PCR.
   e) Detection of antibodies Ig G.

D. What drugs we may apply for treatment of this disease?:
   a) Ribavirin.
   b) Acyclovir.
   c) Valtrex.
   d) Ramantadine.
   e) Interferon of leucocytes.

61
Recommended medicines (To write prescriptions)

1. Diphtheria antitoxin.
2. Oxacyllin.
3. Norfloxacin.
5. Claritromycin(Clacid, Clabax).
6. Roxytromycin (Rulid).
7. Spyramycin(Rovamycin).
8. Erythromycin.
10. Amoxycillin/clavulanat (Augmentin, Medoclav, Amoxyclav).
12. Clindamycin (Dalacin, Climicid).
13. Lincomycin.
15. Caphuroxyyn (Ketoceph).
17. Dexason.
18. Neohemodes.
19. Polyglucin.
20. Sorbilact.
22. Spirituous solution of chlorophyllipt (for rinsings).
23. Solution of furacillin, ectercid.
25. Amixin.
27. Foscarnet(Foscavir).
28. Gancyclovir (Cimiven).
29. Valacyclovir (Valtrex).
30. Famcyclovir (Famivir).
31. Okoferon.
32. Indoxuridin (drops eye).
33. Florenal.
34. Mildronat.
35. Proserin.
36. Neurovitan, Neurovitan.
37. Espalipon, Berlition.
38. Neoton.
39. Prednisolon.
40. Suprastin.
41. Antitherpetic (HSV, VZV, EBV, CMV) human antibody.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Patients first name, second name and patronymic, age, sex</th>
<th>Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Complaints</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anamnesis of disease</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anamnesis epidemica</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anamnesis of life</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Examination of the patient, information about his general state and its assessment. Skin, mucous membranes, lymphatic and endocrine systems.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cardiovascular system examination.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical examination of the respiratory system.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical examination of the abdominal cavity (digestive and genitourinary systems).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical examination of the musculoskeletal system. Meningeal signs, focal neurological signs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basic syndrome.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intrasyndrome differential diagnosis.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preliminary clinical diagnosis.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Examination plan.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assessment of laboratory findings and interpretation of instrumental findings.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Determining principles of treatment, tactics of management, the necessary routine of work work and rest, diet.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Determining prognosis and preventive measures for the given patient.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Solving practical skills are assessed with “1”, “0,5”, “0”.

Date ____________________________

As a result of the theme studying student must know the following questions:

1. The agent of meningococcal infections and her properties.
2. Sources and ways of transmission of meningococcal infections, epidemiological features.
3. What’s mechanism for development of meningitis?
4. What to you mean comprehension of meningitis?
5. What to you mean comprehension of meningism?
6. Pathogenesis of meningitis due to meningococcal infectious.
7. What’s mechanism of brain edema by meningococcal meningitis?
9. Clinical picture depending on the form meningococcal diseases: nasopharyngitis, meningitis, meningococcemia

As a result of studying of theme student must be able to:

1. How to do examination of meningeal symptoms (techniques)
2. How to do lumbar puncture (techniques)?
3. A picture cerebrospinal fluid in norm and by pathology (purulent and serous meningitides)
4. How to do taking, bacteriological sowing and transportation of cerebrospinal fluid by meningococcal meningitis (techniques)?

meningeal sindrom, meningismus.
meningeal sindrom (definition):

Clinical sintoms___________________________________________________________

meningismus (definition):

The mechanism of meningismus:

The mechanism of meningitis:

Etiology of serous meningitis:

Etiology of purulent meningitis

Meningococcal infection. Pathogen: __________________ genus: __________________ serogroup:

Gram staining: ______________ antigen: __________________ patogenity factors: __________________

Source of infection: __________________ mechanism of transmission: __________________

seasonality: __________________

routs of transmission: __________________

Stages of pathogenesis:

Clinical classification:

Clinical picture of nasopharyngitis:

Clinical picture of meningococcemia:

Clinical pictures of meningitis:

15. Treatment of meningococcal infections.
16. Treatment of brain edema due to meningococcal infections.
17. Treatment of septic shock due to meningococcemia.
18. What medical help for patient with meningitis on pre-hospital stage?
19. Rules of an discharge of patients with meningococcal infection.
Complications and their mainly symptoms:

Diagnostics of: Nasopharyngitis  
Meningitis  
Meningococcemia  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Specific therapy</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Meningitis:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Therapy of septic shock</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Test tasks

№ 1

The patient of 28 years old. The disease began suddenly from rise in temperature up to 39 °C, strong headache disseminated character, vomiting without nausea. Before disease he has got cold and cough.

On examination: face of person is red, an injection of vessels sclera’s, on lips and wings of nose there is herpetic rash. Pulse - 96 B/min. Tones of heart are muffled, rhythmical. In lung - rigid breath, individual dry rattles. Kerning and Brudskiny symptoms are positive, there is hyperesthesia, rough rigid neck.

A. What diagnosis is most probable?:
  a) Influenza.
  b) Virus meningitis.
  c) Meningitis due to menigococci.
  d) Subarachnoid hemorrhages.
  e) Respiratory-syncytial infection.

B. What symptoms are most typical for this disease?:
  a) Temperature 39-40 °C,
  b) Disseminate headache.
  c) Vomiting.
  d) Herpetic rash.
  e) Positive meningeal symptoms

C. What methods of laboratory diagnostics we may apply at this disease?:
  a) The clinical analysis of blood
  b) Bacteriological research of cerebrospinal fluid.
  c) Bacteriological research of mucous from nasopharynx.
  d) Cerebrospinal fluid analysis.
  e) ELISA.

D. What drugs (preparations) apply at this disease?:
  a) Fluconazol.
  b) Acyclovir.
  c) Erythromycin.
  d) Teracyclin.
  e) Penicillin.

№ 2

The patient of 43 years old. Disease began suddenly from rise in temperature up to 39 °C, general weakness, headache, pain in muscles of back and extremities. In 6 hours after beginning of disease on shins and thighs has appeared hemorrhagic rash.

On examination: general condition is severe. There is hemorrhages in sclera’s. On the skin of shins, hips, buttocks, trunks - hemorrhagic rash like asterisks and irregular-shaped. Pulse - 94 B/min., satisfactory filling, and pressure. Tones of heart are muffled, there is tachycardia. BP - 100/60 mm. Hg. Meningeal symptoms are negative.

A. What diagnosis is most probable?:
  a) Influenza.
  b) Meningococcemia.
  c) Measles.
  d) Scarlet fever.
  e) Hemorrhagic fever.

B. What symptoms are most typical for this disease?:
  a) The sudden beginning.
  b) Hemorrhagic rash like asterisks forms with necrosis in center.
  c) Liver and spleen enlargement.

D. What drugs (preparations) apply at this disease?:
A 15 year old boy with severe headache and high fever was admitted at intensive care unite. He felt nausea, terrible chills, vomiting, muscle and joint pains for 12 hours desorientation and a hemorrhagic rash developed for 6 hours.

On examination: Temperature – 39.4°C. General condition is severe, lethargy alternating with restlessness, generalized purpuric rash, petechiae and purpura on the hand, stiff neck and clear lungs. Chest film negative with no evidence of pulmonary infiltrates. Ps – 125 b/m, BP - 90/55 mm Hg.

Laboratory exam: Hb – 135 g/l, Ht 42%, RBC – 4.5×10¹²/l, WBC – 22×10⁹/l, PMN's - 75%, platelets - 130×10⁶/l, ESR – 26 mm/h, prothrombin time 20 s (control - 11 s), fibrinogen 2.8 g/l, fibrinogen degradation products – 1.2 fg/l (control – <0.8 fg/l ). Creatinine – 200 mmol/l, urea - 20 mmol/l. Lumbar puncture revealed clear fluid with, protein – 0.4 g/l, and sugar 2.3 mmol/l, cells – 125×10⁶/l, neutrofils – 68%, Gram stain showed few gram-negative diplococci.

1. **Formulate a preliminary diagnosis.**
2. **Plan of examination**
3. **Treatment.**

**Recommended medicines (To write prescriptions)**

1. Aspirin
2. Benzilpicillin
3. Cefaclor
4. Ceftriaxon
5. Cefuroxim
6. Dexamethasone
7. Dobutamine
8. Dopamine
9. Fraxiparmin
10. Fresh frozen plasma
11. Heparin
12. Monoclonal antibodies to endotoxin
13. Neohaeomedez
14. Nimesulid (Naiz, Nimesgesic, Nimulid)
15. Oxybutirat sodium
16. Protein C,
17. Reamberin
18. Rifampin (Rifadin, Rimactane)
## EXAMINATION OF PATIENT (TRANSACTIONS OF ANSWERS)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Patients first name, second name and patronymic, age, sex</th>
<th>Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Complaints</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Anamnesis of disease</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Anamnesis epidemica</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Anamnesis of life</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Examination of the patient, information about his general state and its assessment.</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Skin, mucous membranes, lymphatic and endocrine systems.</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Cardiovascular system examination.</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Physical examination of the respiratory system.</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Physical examination of the abdominal cavity (digestive and genitourinary systems).</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Physical examination of the musculoskeletal system.</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Meningeal signs, focal neurological signs.</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Basic syndrome.</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Intrasynedo differential diagnosis.</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Preliminary clinical diagnosis.</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Examination plan.</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Assessment of laboratory findings and interpretation of instrumental findings.</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Determining principles of treatment, tactics of management, the necessary routine of work work and rest, diet.</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Determining prognosis and preventive measures for the given patient.</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Solving practical skills are assessed with “1”, “0.5”, “0”.

INFECTIOUS DISEASES WITH TRANSMISSIVE ROUT OF TRANSMISSION
STUDY N 8.


Date_____________________

As a result of the theme study student must know the followings questions:

1. Etiology of malaria (species of plasmodia, cycles of malarial plasmodia development), spreading of plasmodia in different regions.
2. Epidemiology of malaria (sources and mechanisms of invasion).
6. Pathogenesis, term of appearance and clinical signs of malarial coma and other complications.
7. Laboratory diagnostics of malaria (picture of clinical blood analysis, rules of taking smear and tick drop, staining technique, parasytoscopy: differences between plasmodia Vivax, Malariae, Falciparum, Ovale).
8. Antimalarial drugs and schemes of treatment. Treatment of delagil-resistant forms of malaria.
11. Foundations of individual prophylaxis.
12. Prognosis of malaria depending from type of plasmodia.
13. Etiology, factors pathogenicity of the pathogen of leishmaniasis (dermal, visceral, of the New World).
14. Epidemiology of dermal and visceral leishmaniasis.
15. Pathogenesis.
16. Clinical and epidemiological peculiarities of dermal, visceral, of the New World leishmaniasis.
17. Pathogenesis, term of arising and clinical manifestations of the complications of visceral leishmaniasis.
18. Laboratory diagnosis of leishmaniasis.
20. Prognosis of visceral and dermal leishmaniasis.
21. Rules of letting go from the hospital for the convalescences.
22. Prophylaxis of visceral and dermal leishmaniasis.
27. Encephalitic and meningeal syndrome.
28. Procedure of lumbar punctures.
31. Laboratory diagnostics of the disease.
32. Differences between clinical pictures tick-borne encephalitis and Lyme’s disease.
34. Rules of the prophylactic medical examination of convalescents.
35. Common characteristic and classification of rickettsioses.
36. Pathogen of louse-borne typhus.
37. Hosts and routs of transmission of louse-borne typhus.
38. Pathogenesis of louse-borne typhus.
40. Definition of Brill – Cinser’s disease.
41. Differences between clinical pictures of Brill-Cinser’s disease and louse-borne typhus.
42. Complications of louse-borne typhus and Brill-Cinser’s disease.
43. Differential diagnostics of louse-borne typhus.
44. Laboratory diagnostics of the disease.
45. Treatment of louse-borne typhus and its complications.
46. Rules of discharge and out-patient supervision of convalescents.
47. Preventive measures.

As a result of studying of theme student must be able to:

1. To follow the basic rules of work at the examination of infectious patient.
2. To obtain the case history with epidemiology information.
3. Examine the patient objectively and system-based and detect basic malaria symptoms and syndromes; to confirm a clinical diagnosis for timely patient referral to in-patient treatment.
4. To conduct differential diagnostics of malaria.
5. On the basis of clinical examination to diagnose in time development of possible complications.
6. To draw up medical paper in fact of making out the provisional diagnosis (urgent notification in a district epidemiology branch).
7. To work out a plan of patient’s laboratory and additional examination.
8. To estimate the results of laboratory examination.
9. To analyze the results of specific methods of diagnostics depending on the probed material and terms of disease.
10. To work out an individual plan of treatment taking into account epidemiologic information, period of disease, presence of complications, severity of the patient’s state, allergic history, concomitant
pathology; relief urgent action on the pre-admission stage.
11. To work out a plan of antiepidemic and prophylactic measures in the infectious nodes.
12. To give recommendations in regard to the regimen, diet, examinations and to the medical observation in the period of convalescence.
13. Keep the main rules of the work beside beds of patients with visceral and dermal leishmaniasis.
14. Ask the case history with appraisal of epidemiological data.
15. Know how to examine patients and reveal main symptoms and syndromes of leishmaniasis, motivate the clinical diagnosis for well-timed direction the patient to the hospital.
16. Carry out the differential diagnosis of visceral and dermal leishmaniasis.
17. On base of the clinical examination to recognize the possible complications and urgent conditions by visceral leishmaniasis in good time.
18. Fill the medical documentation after determination of the primary diagnosis of leishmaniasis.
19. Know how to form the plan of laboratory and additional examination of the patient.
20. Interpret the results of the laboratory examinations;
21. Analyze the results of the specific methods of the diagnosis depending on the material and period of the disease.
22. Form the individual plan of the treatment with accounting epidemiological data, stage of the disease, complications, gravity of the condition, allergic anamnesis, and accompanying pathology.
23. Render the urgent help until the hospital treatment.
24. Form the plan of antiepidemic and preventive actions in the centre of the infection.
25. Give the recommendations on regime, diets, examinations, observations at period of convalescences.
26. To collect epidemiological anamnesis at rickettsioses and infections which are transmitted by ticks bites.
27. To characterize exanthemas and enanthemas in patients with transmissible diseases.
28. To analyze the results of clinical blood and urine tests.
29. To determine evidences for lumbar puncture.
30. To extract tick from body surface.
31. To work out a plan of antiepidemic and prophylactic measures.
32. Normal CSF count indexes and in tick-borne encephalitis, Lyme’s disease, louse-borne typhus and others rickettsioses.
33. Technique of estimation of meningeal signs and focal neurological symptoms.
35. To conduct “provocation test” for exposure vessels injury.
36. To estimate the results of serologic examination.

Malaria. Species of plasmodia: 1.______________, 2.______________, 3.______________, 4.______________
5.______________ Sources of invasion: 1.______________, 2.______________ Mechanisms of invasion:
1.______________, 2.______________, 3.______________. Carrier ______________. Seasonality ______________. Immunity ______________

Phases of pathogenesis

Clinical manifestations: ________________________________

____________________________________________________

Stages of paroxysm (clinical picture):
1. ______________
2. ______________
3. ______________

Clinical peculiarities of malaria Vivax:

____________________________________________________

Ovale:

____________________________________________________

Falciparum:

____________________________________________________

Malariae:

____________________________________________________

Knowlesi:

____________________________________________________

Statement to investigation of malariae: 1. ________________, 2. ________________
I. Hemoglobinuric Fever

Clinical symptoms of hemoglobinuric fever:

Treatment of hemoglobinuric fever:

II. Malarial Coma

Clinical symptoms of malarial coma:

Treatment of malarial coma:

III. Mucocutaneous Leishmaniasis

Clinical manifestation of dermal leishmaniasis:

Preventive measures:

1. 
2. 
3. 

Pathogenesis:

Classification of visceral leishmaniasis:

Visceral leishmaniasis clinical manifestation:

Complications:

Differential diagnoses:

Pathogenesis of dermal leishmaniasis

Dermal leishmaniasis forms:

Clinical manifestation of dermal leishmaniasis:

II. New World:

III. Mucocutaneous Leishmaniasis
Complications:

Differential diagnostics:

Methods of diagnostics:

Therapy. Etiotropic:

Pathogenetic:

Symptomatic:

Rules of discharge from hospital:

Preventive measures

Tick-borne encephalitis. Agent: genus family

Source and reservoir of infection

Seasonality, risk groups

Mechanisms, factors of invasion

Phases of pathogenesis:

Classification: I. By clinical manifestations:

II. By severity:

III. By duration:

Clinic. Incubation period. Initial manifestations:

Skin and tunica mucosa changes:

Cardio-vascular changes:

Changes of respiratory system:

Neurologic manifestations:

Complications. Of nervous system: heart of lungs

Clinical outcome and consequences:

Laboratory diagnostics. Clinical blood and urine tests:

Specific, serologic:

Therapy. Etiotropic:

Pathogenetic:

Discharge from hospital:

Prophylaxis. General:

Specific emergency:

Specific planned:

Lyme’s disease. Agent: genus family

Source, reservoir and carriers of infection

Mechanisms of invasion Seasonality, risk group

Phases of pathogenesis:

Clinical variants, their manifestations: 1.
Complications.
Laboratory diagnostics. Common blood, liquor and synovial fluid tests:

biochemical blood analysis:
specific, serum diagnostics (titer):

Therapy. Etiotropic:

Pathogenetic:

Discharge from hospital:

Prophylaxis. General:
Emergency chemoprophylaxis:

**Common characteristic of ricketsioses.**

Classification: I.__________________________________________________________ II.__________________________________________________________ III.__________________________________________________________ IV.__________________________________________________________ V.__________________________________________________________

**Louse-borne typhus, Brill-Cinser’s disease.** genus __________________________ family __________________________
Source of infection __________________________ Mechanisms of invasion __________________________ carrier __________________________
Seasonality, risk group __________________________
Clinical and epidemiological peculiarities of Brill-Cinser’s disease:

Phases of pathogenesis of Louse-borne typhus: 1. __________________________ 2. __________________________ 3. __________________________ 4. __________________________ 5. __________________________

Postmortem changes: __________________________________________

Clinic of heart and vessels affection: __________________________________________

Clinic of nervous system affection: __________________________________________

Description of rash: __________________________________________
Clinic. Incubation period. Initial period, duration, manifestations: __________________________________________

Period of height, symptoms: __________________________________________

Signs of convalescence period: __________________________________________

Complications: __________________________________________

Laboratory diagnostics. Common blood and liquor tests: __________________________________________

Specific, serum diagnostics (titre) 1. __________________________ 2. __________________________ 3. __________________________

Peculiarity of Brill-Cinser’s disease immunodiagnostic: __________________________________________

Therapy. Etiotropic: __________________________________________

Pathogenetic: __________________________________________

Discharge from hospital: __________________________________________

Prophylaxis. General: __________________________________________
Test tasks

№ 1

Patient 54 years old. Onset was acute with fever, with reached 40°C to 3rd day, severe headache, insomnia. Plentiful rash appeared on 5th day. On examination: Patient excited, hallucinations. Hyperemia of face, injection of sclera, petechial rash on crossover pleat of conjunctiva. Plentiful rose and petechial rash on sides of trunk and extremities. Tremor of tongue is observed.

A. What is preliminary diagnosis?
   a) typhoid fever;
   b) hemorrhagic fever;
   c) meningococcemia;
   d) louse-borne typhus;
   e) measles;
   f) viral encephalitis.

B. What symptoms are typical for the disease?
   a) severe headache;
   b) dormancy;
   c) hallucinations;
   d) hepatolienal syndrome;
   e) symptom Kiari-Avcin;
   f) tongue deviation;
   g) rose-petechial rash;
   h) tachycardia.

C. What essential methods of laboratory diagnostics of the disease?
   a) clinical blood count;
   b) bacteriological analysis of urine;
   c) agglutination reaction;
   d) compliment fixation reaction;
   e) hemagglutination-inhibition reaction;
   f) bacteriological analysis of blood.

D. What drugs are used for treatment of the disease?
   a) penicillin;
   b) tetracycline;
   c) chloramphenicol;
   d) gentamicin;
   e) norfloxacin;
   f) ceftipime.

№ 2

Patient 25 years old, admitted with complaints on chill, fever up to 39°C, severe headache, nausea, vomiting, moderate pain in region of neck, shoulders, tingling and palpitations of extremities. On examination: fourth day of the disease. Face, skin, conjunctivas are hyperemic, injections of vessels of sclera. In region of neck is primary affect – oval erythema with lighter center. Tonus of neck muscles is decreased. There are no active movements of hands. Patient arrived from Far East, where he worked as lumber-man.

A. What is preliminary diagnosis?
   a) tuberculosis meningitis;
   b) botulism;
   c) tick-borne encephalitis;
   d) poliomyelitis;
   e) meningococcal meningitis.

B. What symptoms are typical for the disease?
   a) fever 38-39°C;
   b) pain in region of neck and shoulders;
   c) hemiparesis;
   d) abdominal pain;
   e) diarrhea;
   f) cough.

C. What methods of laboratory diagnostics are essential?
   a) clinical blood count;
   b) microscopy of CSF;
   c) virusological;
   d) electronic microscopy;
   e) reaction of indirect agglutination;
   f) PCR.

D. What drugs are used for treatment of the disease?
   a) anti-influenza gamma globulin;
   b) zidavudin;
   c) serum immunoglobulin;
   d) steroids;
   e) antibiotics;
   f) ribavirin.

№ 3

Female patient 54 years old, was admitted with complaints on fever up to 39 °C, pain in joints and muscles, hyperhidrosis. On examination: erythema (diameter - 6 cm) with cyanosis in the centre without subjective manifestation is registered at the skin of neck. Anterior cervical glands are palpated. Patient took away tick from her 10 days ago.

A. What is preliminary diagnosis?
   a) marseilles fever;
   b) erysipelas;
   c) erysipeloid;
   d) tick-borne encephalitis;
   e) Q-fever;
   f) Lyme’s disease.

B. What symptoms are typical for the disease?
   a) heart rhythm disturbance;
   b) erythema annullare;
   c) spastic pareses and paralyses;
   d) generalized lymphadenopathy;
   e) face skewness;
   f) changes of joints configuration.

C. What methods of laboratory diagnostics are essential?
   a) microscopy of biopsy material in erythema place;
   b) virusological;
   c) bacterioscopic analysis of blood;
   d) compliment fixation reaction;
   e) PCR;
   f) immune-enzyme analysis.

D. What drugs are used for treatment of the disease?
   a) antibiotics;
   b) serum of convalescents;
   c) acyclovir;
d) specific donor immunoglobulin;  
  e) steroids;  

Patient 44 years old. Onset was acute with fever up to 40 °C, chill, severe headache, and insomnia. Patient came back from Crimea 1 day ago. Remittent fever was observed during 3 weeks. Face is hyperemic, injections of vessels of sclera. Primary affect (diameter - 4 mm) black colour in the form of ulcer is in region of lower extremity. Regional glands are painful and enlarged. Abundant maculopapular rash has appeared on 3th day. It had remained before body temperature was normal.

A. What is the preliminary diagnosis?  
  a) Q-fever;  
  b) hemorrhagic fever;  
  c) meningococcemia;  
  d) typhus;  
  e) marseilles fever;  
  f) Lyme’s disease.

B. What symptoms are typical for the disease?  
  a) severe headache;  
  b) insomnia;  
  c) hepatolienal syndrome;  
  d) presence of primary affect;  
  e) positive pinch sign;  
  f) tongue deviation;  
  g) roseolo-petechial rash.  
  h) comparative bradycardia.

C. What methods of laboratory diagnostics are essential?  
  a) clinical blood count;  
  b) analysis of CSF;  
  c) compliment fixation reaction with rickettsia Prowazekii;  
  d) compliment fixation reaction with antigen R. conorii;  
  e) indirect fluoroimmunoassay;  
  f) bacteriological analysis of blood.

D. What drugs are used for treatment of the disease?  
  a) penicillin;  
  b) tetracycline;  
  c) chloramphenicol;  
  d) gentamicin;  
  e) norfloxacin;  
  f) sumamed.

 № 5  
Name the carrier of malariae:  
  a) Fly.  
  b) Jackals.  
  c) Kissing pincers.

№ 6  
What is the agent of malariae?  
  a) Bacteria.  
  b) Protozoa.  
  c) Rickettsia.

№ 7  
Name of the agent of Indian visceral leishmaniasis kala-azar.  
  a) L.donovani donovani.  
  b) L.donovani infantus.  
  c) L.d.donovani archibaldi.

№ 8  
Name the agent of town type dermal leishmaniasis.  
  a) L.donovani donovani.  
  b) L.tropica major.  
  c) L.tropica minor.

№ 9  
Name the transferer of dermal leishmaniasis.  
  a) Gnats.  
  b) Jackals.  
  c) Kissing pincers.

№ 10  
Name the source of infection in visceral leishmaniosis:  
  a) Rodents.  
  b) Man.  
  c) Jackals.

№ 11  
For what visceral leishmaniasis skin defeats are typical?  
  a) East-African.  
  b) Mediterranean.  
  c) Indian kala-azar.

№ 12  
What changes it is typical in blood test for leishmaniasis?  
  a) Indian kala-azar.  
  b) In all types of visceral leishmaniasis.  
  c) East-African.
№ 13
In what type of leishmaniasis it needs to study the thick drop of blood, the punctate of bone marrow and lymphonoduses?

a) Of the Old World dermal leishmaniasis.  
b) Pendjdeh ulcer.  
c) Of the New World dermal leishmaniasis.  
d) Visceral leishmaniasis.  
e) In all types.

№ 14
The source of infection at malariae is:

a) Patient with malariae.  
b) Gametecarrier of plasmodia.  
c) Gnat.  
d) Mosquito.  
e) Rodent.

№ 15
What symptoms are in initial periods of the Indian kala-azar?

a) Primary affect.  
b) Fever.  
c) Flaccidity.  
d) Spleen increasing.  
e) All enumerated is correct.

№ 16
What disease is accompanises by arising the ulcer which forms resemble crater, bottom is coated by pus and borders consists might infiltrate?

a) Dermal form of plague.  
b) Dermal leishmaniasis.  
c) Tularemia.  
d) Anthrax.  
e) Trivial carbuncle.

№ 17
Can the following sympthoms be existed in clinic of visceral leishmaniasis?

a) Expressed arthralgia.  
b) Expressed muscule pain.  
c) Pains in gastrocnemii muscules.  
d) Exhaustion, reduction of the muscles tone.  
e) Sharp exhaustion, muscular hypertension.

№ 18
For what leishmaniosis arising of leishmanoids is typical?

a) Pendjdeh ulcer.  
b) Indian kala-azar.  
c) Mediterranean visceral.  
d) East-African.  
e) Of the New World leishmaniasis.

№ 19
For what leishmaniasis "nose of tapir" is typical?

a) Mediterranean.  
b) Indian kala-azar.  
c) Of the New World type.  
d) East-African.  
e) Dermal leishmaniasis.

№ 20
For what type of leishmaniasis ulcer of chiclers is typical?

a) Indian kala-azar.  
b) Mediterranean visceral type.  
c) East-African visceral.  
d) Of the New World dermal leishmaniasis.  
e) Central-Asiatic dermal.

№ 21
Is it possible that in uncares stage of visceral leishmaniasis such kind of complications can be:

a) Enterocolitis.  
b) Nephritis.  
c) Abscess.  
d) Edema of larynx.  
e) all enumerated is correct.

№ 22
Can the following symptoms be existed in a peak of the visceral leishmaniasis?

a) Fever.  
b) Expressed spleen increasing.  
c) Liver increasing.  
d) Anemia and granulocytopenia.  
e) All enumerated is correct.

№ 23
Female patient 42 years old, was admitted with complaints on fever, chill, headache Onset was acute in a morning with chill and subsequent heat, fever up to 40 °C, severe headache, myalgia. The paroxysm ended in 6 hrs with normalizing of temperature, profuse sweating, and weakness. In 48 hrs there was similar paroxysm.


A. What is the preliminary diagnosis:

a) sepsis,  
b) Brill’s disease,  
c) malaria,  
d) typhoid fever,  
e) louse-borne typhus.

B. What symptoms are typical for the disease:

a) hallucinations,  
b) meningeal signs,  
c) hepatoliensal syndrome,  
d) chill, profuse sweating,  
e) anaemia,
Half a year ago the student, 20 years old, arrived from India. At this moment his temperature has been increased, appeared weakness, adynamia and insignificant spleen increasing. Later on the background of high fever it is noted that spleen has already been increased significantly (before navel), blunt stomachache arrived and liver increased. In hemogram - anemia, sharp leucopenia, lympho-monocytosis, thrombocytopenia.

A. What is most possible diagnosis?
   a) dermal leishmaniasis,
   b) brucellosis,
   c) chronic sepsis,
   d) malaria,
   e) visceral leishmaniasis.

B. What are typical symptoms of this disease?
   a) meningeal signs,
   b) prolonged fever,
   c) hepatolienal syndrome, gland enlargement,
   d) nausea and vomiting,
   e) anaemia, hemolytic jaundice.

C. What methods of laboratory diagnostics are used of the disease:
   a) virusological,
   b) bacteriological,
   c) parasitoscopic smear and tick drop,
   d) clinical blood count,
   e) reaction of compliment fixation,
   f) lumbar puncture.

D. What drugs are used for treatment of the disease:
   a) penicillin,
   b) primaquin,
   c) cloroquin,
   d) fansidar,
   e) furazolidon,
   f) ofloxacin.

The Ukrainian businessman has returned from South America, where he has visited the harvest of rubber. On his returning to his motherland he noted the ulcer on his right ear. The ulcer extended to all ear quickly, later the auricle began to fall to pieces.

A. What diagnosis is the most probable?
   a) erysipelas,
   b) furunculosis,
   c) dermal leishmaniasis,
   d) chancre,
   e) cutaneous blastomycosis.

B. What clinical symptoms are most typical for this disease?
   a) fever of 39-40°C,
   b) solitary ulcers,
   c) polylymphadenitis,
   d) enlargement of liver and spleen levels,
   e) arthritises.

C. What kind of labtest are useful for diagnosis in this case?
   a) bacteriological,
   b) parasitologic method,
   c) reaction of Wright,
   d) Bordet-Gengou test, ELISA,
   e) clinical blood test.

D. What kind of medicines must be prescribed in this case?
   a) glucantim,
   b) tetracycline,
   c) heparin,
   d) solyusurmin,
   e) acetylsalicinic acid.

Recommended medicines (To write prescriptions)

1. Aminazinum
2. Amixin
3. Chloramphenicol
4. Cordiaminum
5. Dexamethasonum
6. Dophaminum
7. Heparinum
8. Laferon
9. Lasix
10. Natrium oxybutirat
11. Neohaemodesum
12. Sulfoamphocainum
13. Sumamed
14. TetracyclinOxyciclin
15. Phenobarbital
16. Reamberin
17. Reosorbilact
18. Ribavirin
19. Sibazonum
20. Sorbilact
21. Strophanthinum
22. Amphotericin B;
23. Dexamethasonum;
24. Etamsylatum.
25. Glucantim;
26. KETOCONAZOLE;
27. Pentamidine;
28. Prednisolone;
29. Rheopolyglucinum;
30. Solyusurmin;
## EXAMINATION OF PATIENT (TRANSACTIONS OF ANSWERS)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Patients first name, second name and patronymic, age, sex</th>
<th>Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>1</strong> Complaints</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anamnesis of disease</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anamnesis epidemiaca</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anamnesis of life</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>2</strong> Examination of the patient, information about his general state and its assessment. Skin, mucous membranes, lymphatic and endocrine systems.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>3</strong> Cardiovascular system examination.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>4</strong> Physical examination of the respiratory system.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>5</strong> Physical examination of the abdominal cavity (digestive and genitourinary systems).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>6</strong> Physical examination of the musculoskeletal system. Meningeal signs, focal neurological signs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>7</strong> Basic syndrome.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>8</strong> Intrasyndrome differential diagnosis.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>9</strong> Preliminary clinical diagnosis.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>10</strong> Examination plan.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>11</strong> Assessment of laboratory findings and interpretation of instrumental findings.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>12</strong> Determining principles of treatment, tactics of management, the necessary routine of work work and rest, diet.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>13</strong> Determining prognosis and preventive measures for the given patient.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Solving practical skills are assessed with “1”, “0,5”, “0”.

As a result of the theme study student must know the followings questions:
1. Pathogens of viral hepatitises, their properties, antigen composition, stability in an environment.
2. Source of infection, mechanism, routes and factors of transmission of viral hepatitises depending on a pathogen. Epidemiology importance of patients with effaced and anicteric forms. Susceptibility of different age groups. Risk groups. Seasonality. Immunity.
3. Pathogenesis of viral hepatitises depending on an pathogen. Biochemical syndromes (cytolysis, cholestasis, mesenchymal inflammation, hepatic-cellular insufficiency). Morphological changes in a liver.
4. Classification of viral hepatitises.
5. Clinic of viral hepatitises typical form by periods of disease depending on etiology (A, B, C, D, E) and severity. Atypical forms.
6. Laboratory and instrumental diagnostics of viral hepatitises. Markers of viral hepatitises.
7. Clinical and laboratory criteria of viral hepatitises severity.
8. Differential diagnostics of viral hepatitises between themselves and with other infectious (leptospirosis, influenza, malaria etc.) and not infectious diseases (hemolytic and obturative jaundice etc.).
15. Criteria for antiviral treatment prescription and its efficacy.

As a result of study of theme a student must be able to:
1. To conduct percussion and palpation of liver and spleen.
2. To interpret the results of blood test at viral hepatitis.
3. To interpret the results of biochemical, serologic, virology tests at viral hepatitis.


1. HAV
2. HBV
3. HCV
4. HDV
5. HEV
6. HGV

Epidemiology: Sources of infection: HBV, HDV, HCV

Seasonality:
Risk groups:
Age susceptibility:
Immunity:
Pathogenesis. Phases: I. ________________ II. ________________ III. ________________ IV. ________________

Peculiarities of HBV-infection pathogenesis:
Pathogenesis of hepatic coma development:

Biochemical syndromes: 1) ________; 2) ________; 3) ________; 4) ________; 5) ________
Classification. I. By etiology: 1) ________; 2) ________; 3) ________; 4) ________; 5) ________
II. By intensity of clinical displays: 1) ________; 2) ________; 3) ________; 4) ________; 5) ________
III. By duration of process: 1) ________; 2) ________; 3) ________; 4) ________; 5) ________
IV. By peculiarities of disease course: 1) ________; 2) ________; 3) ________; 4) ________; 5) ________
V. By severity: 1) ________; 2) ________; 3) ________; 4) ________; 5) ________
VI. By prevailing biochemical syndrome kind: 1) ________; 2) ________; 3) ________; 4) ________; 5) ________

Clinic of typical form of viral hepatitises by the periods of disease:
I. period (variants of course and their basic manifestations)
1) 
2) 
3) 
4) 
5) 
6) 
7) 

II. period (basic symptoms)

III. Clinical peculiarities of HAV-infection:
   HBV: 
   HCV: 
   HDV: 
   HEV: 

Criteria of viral hepatitis severity:

Complications:

Clinic of hepatic coma by the stages (basic symptoms)

I. 

II. 

III. 

IV. 

Methods of diagnostics:

Clinicolaboratory criteria of severity:

Therapy depending on the degree of severity:

I. 

II. 

III. 

Treatment of hepatic coma:

Criteria of convalescents discharge from hospital:

Prophylaxis. General: 

Specifc:

Etiology of chronic viral hepatitis: 

Syndromes and clinic manifestation of chronic viral hepatitis:
Laboratory diagnosis of chronic viral hepatitis

Viral markers of chronic HCV hepatitis
Viral markers of chronic HBV hepatitis
Criteria, management of scheme of antiviral therapy of chronic HCV hepatitis
Criteria of efficacy
Criteria, management of scheme of antiviral therapy of chronic HBV hepatitis
Criteria of efficacy
Extrahepatic manifestation of chronic viral hepatitis:

Test tasks

 № 1
24 years old patient suddenly fall ill. Body temperature increased up to 38°C. Anorexia, nausea, vomiting, dull pains in right hypochondrium and epigastrum appeared. Temperature decreased on the 4th day of illness. Patient noticed darkening of urine and discoloring of excrements. The icteric colouring of scleras and skin appeared on a 6th day. On examination the state is satisfactory. Skin and scleras are icteric. Pulse – 68 of satisfactory qualities. Abdomen is soft, slightly painful under palpation in right hypochondrium. Liver + 1 sm, spleen is under the edge of costal arc.

A. What diagnosis is the most probable?
   a) viral hepatitis B,
   b) leptospirosis,
   c) sepsis,
   d) viral hepatitis A,
   e) acute cholecystitis.

B. What clinical symptoms are most typical?
   a) increase of the temperature to 38-39°C,
   b) pain in joints,
   c) nausea, vomiting,
   d) icterus,
   e) increase of liver and spleen levels.

 № 2
Patient of 38 years old, complains on pain in right hypochondrium, weakness, reduce of appetite, icterus. He is ill about two weeks. Disease begun with malaise and pains in large joints, after that dull pain appeared in right hypochondrium, appetite reduced, urine become dark and skin and scleras become icteric.

On examination state is moderate severity. Temperature – 36.5°C. Skin and scleras are icteric. Pulse – 68 of satisfactory filling and tension. Tongue is moist, coated with white fur. Abdomen is soft, painful in right hypochondrium. Liver +3 sm. In blood test: leukopenia, relative lymphocytosis, ESR – 4 mm/h.

A. What diagnosis is the most probable?
   a) viral hepatitis A,
   b) viral hepatitis E,
   c) viral hepatitis B,
   d) chronic hepatitis,
   e) leptospirosis.

B. What clinical symptoms are most typical?
   a) fever of 39-40°C,
   b) pains in large joints,
   c) increase of liver and spleen,
   d) dark color of urine,
   e) discoloring of excrement.
A. Find markers of acute viral hepatitis B:
   a) antiHbsAg, 
   b) HbsAg, 
   c) antiHbcoreAg IgG, 
   d) antiHBeAg, 
   e) antiHbcoreAg IgM, 
   f) antiHEV IgM.

B. What kind of markers does positive in patient with chronic hepatitis C?
   a) anti HCV IgG, 
   b) anti HCV IgM, 
   c) anti HbsAg, 
   d) anti HDV, 
   e) anti HCV (NS3, NS4, NS5, core) 
   f) anti HGV.

C. What is the typical changes in liver function test in acute viral hepatitis?
   a) mercuric chloride test 2,2 U, thymol test 1 U, AsAT 0,64, general bilirubin 25.2 μmol/l, (direct 20, indirect 5.2), 
   b) mercuric chloride test 1,2 U, thymol test 15 U, ALT 0,5, general bilirubin 45 μmol/l, (direct 20, indirect 25), 
   c) mercuric chloride test 1,8 U, thymol test 4 U, ALT 1,0, general bilirubin 85 μmol/l, (direct 24,8, indirect 60.2), 
   d) mercuric chloride test 1,7 U, thymol test 7 U, ALT 5,4, general bilirubin 135 μmol/l, (direct 92, indirect 43), 
   e) mercuric chloride test 1,9 U, thymol test 5 U, ALT 0,84, general bilirubin 125 μmol/l, (direct 27, indirect 98).

D. What symptoms are typical for liver encephalopathy?
   a) high temperature, 
   b) drowseness, inversion of sleep, 
   c) hand tremor, 
   d) nausea, vomiting, anorexia, 
   e) liver enlargement, 
   f) decreasing of liver size, 
   g) chills, hot, sweat, 
   h) myalgia, 
   i) excitement, 
   j) blurred vision, 
   k) pain in abdomen, 
   l) diarrhea.

A. Vaccination should be recommended to everybody, IN EXEPTION of:
   a) medical staff workers, 
   b) contact person with HBV patient, 
   c) recovered person, 
   d) patients with chronic liver diseases, 
   e) patients, who often undergoes blood product transfusion and hemodialysis.

B. After effective vaccination patient will have positive:
   a) HbsAg, 
   b) anti HBs, 
   c) anti Hbcore IgG, 
   d) HBV ДНК, 
   e) anti HBe.

C. What kind of HBV markers should be investigate person before vaccination?
   a) HBsAg, anti HBs, anti Hbcore IgG, 
   b) Anti Hbcore IgM, 
   c) HBV DNA (PCR), 
   d) HBeAg, anti HbeAg, 
   e) HBsAg, anti Hbcore IgM.

D. What kind of medication ought be prescribed for prevention of HBV transmission in newborn child?
   a) HBV vaccine 
   b) specific immunoglobulin against HBV 
   c) normal human immunoglobulin 
   d) HBV vaccine + specific immunoglobulin against HBV 
   e) Peginteron, Lamivudin

Recommended medicines (To write prescriptions).

1. Acidum alfa lipoicum 18. Infeczol 100
3. Ascorutinum 20. Lamivudin
5. Benzypenicillinum-natrium 22. Norfloxacine
6. Chloramphenicoli succinas solubile 23. No-spa
7. Contrical 24. Peginterferon alfa-2a, alfa-2b
8. Cycloferonum 25. Platiphyllimum
10. Enterosgelum 27. Pentoxyphyllin
11. Etamsylatum 28. Polypephanum
12. Festal 29. Ribavirin
13. Furosemidum 30. Sofosbuvir
15. Hepasol-neo 32. Lidyvasvir
16. Hylac forte 33. Vicasolum
17. Immunofanum
1. EXAMINATION OF PATIENT (TRANSACTIONS OF ANSWERS)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Patients first name, second name and patronymic, age, sex</th>
<th>Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Complaints</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anamnesis of disease</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anamnesis epidemica</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anamnesis of life</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Examination of the patient, information about his general state and its assessment. Skin, mucous membranes, lymphatic and endocrine systems.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cardiovascular system examination.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical examination of the respiratory system.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical examination of the abdominal cavity (digestive and genitourinary systems).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical examination of the musculoskeletal system. Meningeal signs, focal neurological signs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basic syndrome.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intrasyndrome differential diagnosis.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preliminary clinical diagnosis.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Examination plan.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assessment of laboratory findings and interpretation of instrumental findings.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Determining principles of treatment, tactics of management, the necessary routine of work work and rest, diet.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Determining prognosis and preventive measures for the given patient.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2. Solving practical skills are assessed with “1”, “0.5”, “0”.
STUDY N 10.
Date ______________

As a result of study of theme a student is under an obligation to know the followings questions:

1. Causative agent of HIV-infection, antigens structure, properties.
2. Biologic cycle of HIV.
3. Risk group of population for HIV.
4. Immune response in HIV-infection.
5. Pathogenesis of HIV-infection and morphologic changes in AIDS. Mechanism of immunodeficiency.
7. Definitions of HIV-infection, generalized lymphoadenopathy, and AIDS
9. AIDS-defining opportunistic infections and malignances.
10. Diagnostic criteria of AIDS.
11. Laboratory methods of investigation in HIV/AIDS.
12. Main principles and schemes of antiviral treatment of HIV.
13. High Active Antiretroviral Therapy (HAART)
14. Specific treatment in dependence of opportunistic infections.

As a result of study of theme a student is under an obligation to be able:

1. Carry out specific urgent prophylaxis in case of medical accident.
2. Estimation of results of immunologic test.
3. Investigation of lymphatic system.
4. Obtain biologic material from patient with AIDS for microbiologic investigation.

HIV-infection: Etiology: Family: __________ genus: __________ species ________ type: __________
Morphology: __________ Antigenic structure____________________________
Resistance __________________________
Epidemiology: Sources of infection ____________________________
Ways of transmission ____________________________ Immunity ____________________________
Seasonality ____________________________
Groups of risk ____________________________
Pathogenesis: ____________________________

Clinical classification (WHO). Acute HIV-infection:
Chronic HIV-infection: I stage.

II.

III.

IV.

Classification (CDC).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CD4 level</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Clinical manifestation: Acute:

Chronic: I.
AIDS-defining diseases:

Clinical feature of *Pneumocystis carinii pneumonia*:

*Tuberculosis*:

*Kaposi’s sarcoma*:

*Cryptosporidiosis*:

*AIDS dementia complex*:

Laboratory investigation:

Diagnosis criteria of AIDS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Causative agents of opportunistic infections</th>
<th>AIDS with neurological clinic</th>
<th>AIDS with lung distribution</th>
<th>AIDS with prolonged fever</th>
<th>AIDS with GI tract disturbances</th>
<th>AIDS-defining malignancies</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Specific diagnostics:

Complications:

Treatment: Antiviral therapy of HIV (by groups):

Principle of HAART:

Efficacy criteria of HAART:

Treatment of opportunistic infections: *Tuberculosis*:

*Pneumocystis carinii pneumonia*:


HSV-infections: ____________________________
Cryptosporidiosis: _______________________
Candidosis: ______________________________
Toxoplasmosis: __________________________
Discharging from hospital: __________________
Prevention: ______________________________
Specific (after exposure): __________________
_______________________________________________________________________________________________
_______________________________________________________________________________________________
_______________________________________________________________________________________________
Pathogenetic: _____________________________
Treatment: Specific: ________________________
_______________________________________________________________________________________________
Complications: ____________________________
Laboratory tests: _________________________
_______________________________________________________________________________________________
_______________________________________________________________________________________________
_______________________________________________________________________________________________
Symptoms: ________________________________
By gravity: I. ___________________________
II. ___________________________________
III. ___________________________________
IV. ___________________________________
V. ___________________________________
VI. ___________________________________
By affection of organs: I. ___________________II. ___________________III. ___________________
IV. ___________________________________
V. ___________________________________
VI. ___________________________________
By forms: I. ____________________________
II. ____________________________ III. __________________
III. ____________________________ IV. __________________
Classification. By route of inoculation: I. ________________________________________________________________________________________________
II. ________________________________________________________________________________________________
By forms: I. ____________________________ II. ____________________________ III. ____________________________
IV. ___________________________________
V. ___________________________________
VI. ___________________________________
By activeness of process: I. ____________________________ II. ____________________________ III. __________________
IV. ___________________________________
V. ___________________________________
VI. ___________________________________
By gravity: I. ____________________________ II. ____________________________ III. ____________________________
_______________________________________________________________________________________________
_______________________________________________________________________________________________
_______________________________________________________________________________________________
_______________________________________________________________________________________________
Laboratory tests: _________________________
Complications: __________________________
Specific diagnostics: ______________________
Treatment: Specific: ______________________
Pathogenetic: ____________________________
Discharge from hospital: __________________
Prevention: ____________________________
_______________________________________________________________________________________________
_______________________________________________________________________________________________
_______________________________________________________________________________________________

TORCH-infections

Definition: ________________________________
Pathogens: T _______ O _______ R _______ C _______ H _______
Risk groups: _____________________________

Toxoplasmosis
Etiology: Class: __________ Order: __________ Genus: _______ Species: __________________________
Cicle of development: __________________________
Phorms: __________________________
Pathogenic factors / antigen structure: __________________________
Staining: __________________ Resistance: __________________
Epidemiology: Host of infection: __________________ Routs of transmission: __________________ Season: __________________
Risk groups: __________________ Immunity: __________________
Pathogenesis. Phases: ____________________________________________________________________________
Classification. By route of inoculation: I. ________________________________________________________________________________________________
II. ________________________________________________________________________________________________
By forms: I. ________________________________________________________________________________________________
II. ________________________________________________________________________________________________
III. ________________________________________________________________________________________________
IV. ________________________________________________________________________________________________
V. ________________________________________________________________________________________________
VI. ________________________________________________________________________________________________
By activeness of process: I. ________________________________________________________________________________________________
II. ________________________________________________________________________________________________
III. ________________________________________________________________________________________________
IV. ________________________________________________________________________________________________
V. ________________________________________________________________________________________________
VI. ________________________________________________________________________________________________
By affection of organs: I. ________________________________________________________________________________________________
II. ________________________________________________________________________________________________
III. ________________________________________________________________________________________________
IV. ________________________________________________________________________________________________
V. ________________________________________________________________________________________________
VI. ________________________________________________________________________________________________
By forms: I. ________________________________________________________________________________________________
II. ________________________________________________________________________________________________
III. ________________________________________________________________________________________________
IV. ________________________________________________________________________________________________
V. ________________________________________________________________________________________________
VI. ________________________________________________________________________________________________
Symptoms: ________________________________________________________________________________________________

Test tasks

No 1

Drug addict male, 28 years old, came to a doctor with complaints of 1 month fever, fatigue, night sweatiness, and decreasing of body weight.
On physical examination doctor revealed oral thrush, enlarged occipital and cervical lymphatic nodes. Liver +1.5 cm, spleen +1 cm. RBC – 2.8×10^{12}/l, Hb – 98 g/l, WBC – 3.4×10^{9}/l, lymph. – 12%. CD4+ lymph. – 154 cell/ml. Ratio CD4/CD8 – 1.0.
A. What is more presumable diagnosis?
   a) infectious mononucleosis,   c) adenovirial infection,
   b) AIDS, d) CMV-infection,
   e) sepsis.
B. What are typical symptoms in stage of AIDS?
   a) short fever,
   b) lymphoadenophaty,
   c) hemorrhagic rash,
   d) decreased body weight more 10%,
   e) enlarged liver and spleen,
   f) headache,
   g) productive cough.

C. What kind of laboratory tests should be used in this case?
   a) ELISA anti HIV,
   b) PCR HBV,
   c) Western-blot,
   d) ELISA anti HCV,
   e) immunograme
   f) bacteriologic investigation.

D. What kind of therapy should be prescribed in this case?
   a) AZT,
   b) AZT+3TC+EVF,
   c) rebavirin,
   d) interleikin-2,
   e) T-activin
   f) ddI
   g) fluconazol
   h) Peg-INF

No 2
Young male complaints on appearance of painful vesicles on penis. It has last for 2 years with periods of relapses and remissions. He took four courses of acyclovir and valacyclovir therapy He has enlarged lymph nodules in occipital, cervical, axilar region.

What is the presumable diagnosis?
   a) CMV-infection,
   b) VZV,
   c) HIV-infection,
   d) Chicken pox,
   e) Staphylococcus infection of skin,
   f) Sepsis.

No 3
Male, 25 years old, drug addict has present complaints on chills, increased temperature 38,5-39,0°C, general fatigue, unproductive cough, decreased memory, and depression. He has felt ill 3 month. Last year he had pleural infusion and pneumonia. On examination decreased body weigh index, pale skin, lymphoadenopathy. Breathlessness.

What is more possible diagnosis in this case?
   a) sepsis,
   b) HIV-infection, lymphoadenopathy,
   c) HIV-infection, AIDS,
   d) nosocomial pneumonia,
   e) tuberculosis.

No 4
Patient complaints of breathlessness, severe fatigue, dizziness. Disease has gradually development of symptoms. Since 2 months patient had noticed short of breathing in physical exertion.

On examination lymphadenopathy, acrocyanosis, dyspnoe, Breath rate – 38 in min. T-37,20°C. In lungs harsh respiration. Percussion is normal. Roentgen film reveled increased picture in roots of lungs, butterfly-shape peribroncheal infusion.

A. What is the presumable diagnosis?
   a) cryptosporidiosis,
   b) Pneumocystis carinii pneumonia,
   c) tuberculosis,
   d) bacterial pneumonia,
   e) legionellosis.

B. Chose remedies for treatment of toxoplasmosis:
   a) cotrimoxazole,
   b) ceftriaxone, chloramphenicol,
   c) clindomycine, dapsone,
   d) cefperom, vancomycine,
   e) gentamycine, rifambutine,
   f) pentamidine,
   g) atovaquone

C. Chose medication for treatment of PCP:
   a) azitromycine, chloramphenicol,
   b) cotrimoxazol, pentamidine,
   c) sulfadiazine/pyrimethamin,
   d) ethambutole, rifampicin, isoniazide,
   e) ketoconazole, fluconazol.

D. What level of CD4+ lymphocyte is the predictor of appearance of AIDS-defining opportunistic infections?
   a) CD more 500 cells,
   b) CD 200 cells,
   c) CD 100 cell,
   d) CD 400 cells,
   e) CD less 50 cells

E. Chose medication for treatment of CMV or HSV-infection as opportunistic disease:
   a) INF, ribavirin,
   b) acyclovir,
   c) valaciclovir,
   d) ddI
   e) gancyclovir,
   f) AZT,
   g) clarithromycin, azithromycin.

No 5
A. The agent of toxoplasmosis is:
   a) Toxoplasma gondii
   b) Trichinella spiralis
   c) Trichocephalus trichiurus

B. What route of people infecting is the most frequent:
   a) usage of raw meat stuffing
   b) use of unboiled water from unknown reservoirs
   c) air-drop route
   d) by contacting with a sick human
   e) by failure of personal hygiene rules after socializing with lady-cats

86
C. In what color the protoplasm of Toxoplasma is painted in case of staining by Romanovskiy-Gimza:
   a) Yellow
   b) Red
   c) Blue
   d) Ruby-red
   e) Rose

D. What clinic is characteristic for chronic acquired toxoplasmosis:
   a) Polilymphoadenopathy
   b) Double vision
   c) Hepatosplenomegaly
   d) Fever
   e) Flatulence

E. Fetus infecting in the 1 trimester of pregnancy causes development of:
   a) Hydrocephalys
   b) Down’s syndrome
   c) Chorioretinitis
   d) Rachitis
   e) Malignant tumors

F. It is possible to use for specific diagnostics
   a) The smear of blood colored by Romanovskiy-Gimza
   b) Sebin-Fel’dman reaction
   c) Paul-Bunel reaction
   d) Vidal reaction
   e) Wright reaction

№ 6

45 years old householder is ill during 3 months. During this time disturb fever at the level of 37,3-37,4°C, weakness, malaise, periodic headache, enlargement of lymph nodes. A cat lives in the house of patient. On examination the state is satisfactory. Skin is of the ordinary color, without rush. Neck, sub- and supraclavicular, arm-pits, inguinal lymph nodes are enlarged in a size, dense, not knitted with surrounding tissues. There is vesicular respiration in lungs. Heart sounds are rhythmic. Abdomen is soft, painless. Enlarged liver and spleen is detected.

A. What diagnosis is the most probable?
   a) brucellosis
   b) infectious mononucleosis
   c) toxoplasmosis
   d) AIDS
   e) adenoviral infection.

B. What clinical symptoms are most typical?
   a) prolonged subfebrile fever
   b) chills
   c) polylymphadenitis
   d) deterioration of sight
   e) enlargement of liver and spleen size.

C. What methods of laboratory diagnostics of the disease?
   a) clinical blood test
   b) complement fixation test
   c) ELISA
   d) reaction of indirect hemagglutination
   e) reaction of inhibition of hemagglutination

D. Methods of disease treatment:
   a) chloridinum
   b) fansidar
   c) metronidazolum
   d) pyrimethamine
   e) indometacinum

№ 7

24 year old woman admitter with first pregnancy, 20 weeks term. Lives in her own house, where retains two cats. Complains for fever up to 37,3 during the last month, expressed general weakness, sweating. OE: neck and inguinal lymphoadenopathy, lymph nodes are slightly painful. Muscles are sensible on palpation.

1. What is a diagnosis?
2. Make plan of examination
3. What specialists should consult a patient?

Recommended medicines (To write prescriptions).

1. Abacavir (ABC)
2. Amprenavir
3. Azitromycin
4. Cidofovir
5. Clarytromycin
6. Clindamycine
7. Cotrimaxozole
8. Dapson
9. Didanosine (dd1)
10. Fluconazole
11. Indinavir
12. Interleikin-2 (Ronkoleikin)
13. Itraconazole
14. Ketoconazole
15. Lamivudine (3TC)
16. Metronidazol
17. Nelfinavir
18. Nevirapine
19. Ritonavir
20. Salcitabine (ddC)
21. Stavudine (d4T, 3epirr)
22. Tenofovir
23. Zidovudine (AZT, ZTV)
### EXAMINATION OF PATIENT (TRANSACTIONS OF ANSWERS)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Patients first name, second name and patronymic, age, sex</th>
<th>Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>1</strong> Complaints</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>1</strong> Anamnesis of disease</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>1</strong> Anamnesis epidemica</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>1</strong> Anamnesis of life</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>2</strong> Examination of the patient, information about his general state and its assessment. Skin, mucous membranes, lymphatic and endocrine systems.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>3</strong> Cardiovascular system examination.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>4</strong> Physical examination of the respiratory system.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>5</strong> Physical examination of the abdominal cavity (digestive and genitourinary systems).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>6</strong> Physical examination of the musculoskeletal system. Meningeal signs, focal neurological signs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>7</strong> Basic syndrome.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>8</strong> Intrasyn syndrome differential diagnosis.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>9</strong> Preliminary clinical diagnosis.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>10</strong> Examination plan.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>11</strong> Assessment of laboratory findings and interpretation of instrumental findings.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>12</strong> Determining principles of treatment, tactics of management, the necessary routine of work work and rest, diet.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>13</strong> Determining prognosis and preventive measures for the given patient.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Solving practical skills are assessed with “1”, “0.5”, “0”.

STUDY N 11.


Date

As a result of the theme study student must know the followings questions:

1. Brucellosis, etiology, factors of agent’s pathogenicity.
2. Brucellosis, epidemiology (sources and mechanisms of invasion, definition of brucellosis professional character).
3. Pathogenesis of brucellosis.
4. Clinical classification of brucellosis and sepsis.
5. Clinical manifestations of brucellosis depending on disease forms.
6. Pathogenesis and clinical manifestations of complications.
7. Brucellosis laboratory diagnostics.
10. Brucellosis, tactic of patients conducting in the case of the urgent states development.
12. Sepsis etiology; factors of agent’s pathogenicity.

As a result of studying of theme student must be able to:

1. To follow the basic rules of work at the examination of infectious patient.
2. To obtain the case history with epidemiology information.
3. Examine the patient objectively and system-based and detect basic brucellosis, sepsis symptoms and syndromes; to confirm a clinical diagnosis for timely patient referral to in-patient treatment.
4. To conduct differential diagnostics of brucellosis, sepsis.
5. On the basis of clinical examination to diagnose in time development of possible complications.
6. To draw up medical paper in fact of making out the provisional diagnosis (urgent notification in a district epidemiology branch).

As a result of the theme study student must be able to:

1. Sepsis epidemiology (sources and mechanisms of invasion, definition of brucellosis professional character).
2. Pathogenesis of sepsis.
3. Clinical classification of sepsis.
4. Clinical manifestations of sepsis depending on disease forms. Clinic of gram-positive and gram-negative sepsis.
5. Pathogenesis and clinical manifestations of complications.
7. Sepsis principles of treatment.
8. Tactic of patients conducting in the case of the urgent states development in sepsis.

Brucellosis. Etiology: genus ____________, species: I. __________ II. __________ III. __________ IV. __________
Gram's stain: ______ Shape of microorganism: __________, Respiration type: __________
Sporogogenesis: ______, Presence of capsule: ______, Mobility: ______
Factors of pathogenicity / antigen structure: ________________________________ Resistance: __________

Epidemiology. Sources of infection: ________________________________
Routes of transmission: 1. __________ 2. __________ 3. __________ Seasonality: __________
Risk groups: __________________________________________ Immunity: __________
Receptivity: ____________________________________________
Pathogenesis. Phases: ________________________________

Classification. By expression of clinical manifestations: I. __________ II. __________ III. __________ IV. __________
By duration: I. __________ II. __________ III. __________ IV. __________
Forms of chronic disease: 1. __________ 2. __________ 3. __________
4. __________ 5. __________ 6. __________
Phases of chronic disease: 1. __________ 2. __________ 3. __________
Stages of chronic disease: 1. __________ 2. __________ 3. __________
By severity: I. __________ II. __________ III. __________
Clinic (basic symptoms and syndromes): ________________________________
Specify the criteria of making a diagnosis «sepsis»:

a). Rise in body temperature to 40°.
b). Inflammatory changes in peripheral blood.
c). System inflammatory reaction syndrome and positive hemoculture.
d). Positive hemoculture.
e). Positive reaction on C-reactive protein.

What is the agent of sepsis?
a). Gram-negative bacteria.
b). Diseases structure.
c). Protozoa.
d). Fungi.
e). Viruses.

To the group of what infections does brucellosis behave?
a). Anthroponosis.
b). Sapronosis.
c). Zoanthroponosis.
d). Zoonosis.
e). All of listed.

Specify, what of the brucella’s types is most frequently found in the structure of brucellosis morbidity?
a). B. melitensis.
b). B. suis.
c). B. bovis.
d). B. canis.
e). B. ovis.

Most widespread way of infection at brucellosis?
a). Aerogenous.
b). Alimentary.
c). Transmissible.
d). Sexual.
e). Nothing of listed.

The central link of gram-negative sepsis pathogenesis is:
a). Decrease of endogenous hormones level.
b). Presence of chronic concomitant diseases.
c). Endotoxin effect.
d). High microorganism’s virulence.
e). Decrease of gastric juice acidity level.

Specify, the most high intensity of people infection of brucellosis is marked in what period of year?
a). Summer period.
b). Autumn period.
c). Winter period.
d). Spring period.
e). Calve of cattle period.

Specify, what drug can be used for treatment of sepsis as monotherapy?
a). Cefalosporines.
b). Penicillin.
c). Aminoglycosides.
d). Imipenem.
e). Fluoroquinolones.

In what type of leishmaniasis mucous membranes of throat, larynx, and sexual organs are usually damaged?
a). Visceral type.
b). Indian kala-azar.
c). Urban dermal type.
d). Of the New World dermal leishmaniasis.
e). Pendjdeh ulcer.

32 years old veterinarian suddenly fall ill. Disease had begun with the increase of temperature up to 39°C, malaise, headache, irritability, insomnia. After that undulating fever with chills and sweating, pain in loin and joints appeared. On examination the state is satisfactory. Increased, slightly painful peripheral lymph nodes are palpated. A knee-joint is enlarged in a size, painful, hot by touch, skin above him is hyperemic. Heart sounds are weakened, weak systole murmur is on an apex. Pulse – 96, rhythmic. Abdomen is soft; liver is palpated on 1 sm below the edge of costal arc and spleen at the edge of costal rib.

A. What diagnosis is the most probable?
a). Infectious mononucleosis.
b). Malaria.
c). Brucellosis.
d). Toxoplasmosis.
e). Sepsis.

B. What clinical symptoms are most typical?
a). Fever of 39-40°C.
b). Chills and sweating.
c). Polylymphadenitis.
d). Enlargement of liver and spleen levels.
e). Arthritises.

C. What methods of laboratory diagnostics are used at this disease?
a). Bacteriological.
c). Reaction of Wright.
d). Reaction of indirect hemagglutination.
e). Complement fixation test.

D. Methods of disease treatment:
a). Tetracycline.
b). Gentamycin.
c). Co-trimoxazolum.
d). Indometacin.
e). Acetylsalicinic acid.
are in lungs. There is deep wound with surrounding redness on the skin of right sole. Ps – 140, BP – 70/40. Heart sounds are dull.

A. What is most possible diagnosis?
   a) meningococcemia,
   b) fulminate gram-positive sepsis,
   c) chronic sepsis,
   d) influenza,
   e) brucellosis.

B. What are typical symptoms of this disease?
   a) abrupt onset of fever,
   b) hectic temperature curve,
   c) fear of death,
   d) vomiting,
   e) big dry or humid necrosis on skin.

C. What kind of labtest are useful for diagnosis in this case?
   a) hemoculture in sugar media,
   b) immune-enzyme analysis,
   c) indirect hemagglutination test,
   d) coagulation blood test,
   e) clinical blood test.

D. What kind of medicines must be prescribed in this case?
   a) cephalosporin,
   b) antistaphylococcal gamma globulin,
   c) heparin,
   d) hemosorption,
   e) contrical.

Recommended medicines (To write prescriptions)

1. Acidum aminocapronicum,
2. Ampicillinum,
3. Ceftazidime,
4. Ceftriaxon,
5. Chloramphenicolum,
6. Ciprofloxacinum,
7. Co-trimoxazolum,
8. Dexamethasonum,
9. Diclofenac,
10. Doxycycline,
11. Etamsylatum,
12. Indometacinum,
13. Meloxicam,
14. Meropenem,
15. Nimesulide,
16. Norfloxacin,
17. Rheopolyglucinum
18. Rifampicinum,
20. Streptomycinum,
21. Sulfocamphocainum,
22. Teicoplanin
23. Tetracyclinum
24. Vancomycin
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Patients first name, second name and patronymic, age, sex</th>
<th>Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Complaints</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anamnesis of disease</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anamnesis epidemica</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anamnesis of life</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Examination of the patient, information about his general state and its assessment. Skin, mucous membranes, lymphatic and endocrine systems.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cardiovascular system examination.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical examination of the respiratory system.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical examination of the abdominal cavity (digestive and genitourinary systems).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical examination of the musculoskeletal system. Meningeal signs, focal neurological signs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basic syndrome.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intrasynrome differential diagnosis.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preliminary clinical diagnosis.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Examination plan.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assessment of laboratory findings and interpretation of instrumental findings.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Determining principles of treatment, tactics of management, the necessary routine of work work and rest, diet.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Determining prognosis and preventive measures for the given patient.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Solving practical skills are assessed with “1”, “0.5”, “0”.
INFECTIONOUS DISEASES WITH WOUND AND MULTIPLE ROUTES OF TRANSMISSION.
STUDY N 12.


Date ______________

As a result of the theme student must know the followings questions:

1. Pathogen of leptospirosis and its property.
   Serologic types.
   2. Source of infection, mechanism, routes and factors of transmission of pathogen. Reservoir of infection.
   3. Pathogenesis and pathological anatomy of leptospirosis.
   5. Clinic of leptospirosis depending on a form and severity. Relapses.
   6. Complications of leptospirosis, their clinical picture.
   7. Laboratory diagnostics of leptospirosis.
   8. Clinical and laboratory criteria of severity.
   12. Prophylaxis of leptospirosis (sanitation of natural pestholes, disinfection, veterinary measures, planned and urgent immunization of population, chemoprophylaxis).

As a result of study of theme a student must be able to:

1. To interpret the results of blood test at leptospirosis and hemorrhagic fevers.
   2. To interpret the results of biochemical, bacteriological and immunological researches at leptospirosis.
   3. To inject antileptospirosis hyperimmune gamma globulin.
   4. Technique of taking samples for diagnostics of hemorrhagic fever with renal syndrome (HFRS), Crimean-Congo hemorrhagic fever, fevers Lassa, Ebola, Marburg, yellow fever, rules of transporting the material;

Leptospirosis. Etiology. Family: ___________________________ Genus: ___________________________
Species: 1. ___________________________ 2. ___________________________ Serogroups: ___________________________
Gram's stain: ______ Shape of microorganism: ______ Respiration type: ___________________________
Sporogenesis: _____ Presence of capsule: _______ Mobility: _______________ Factors of pathogenicity / antigen structure: ___________________________
Resistance: ___________________________
Epidemiology: Sources of infection: ___________________________
Routes of transmission: ___________________________
Factors of transmission: ___________________________ Seasonality: ___________________________
Risk groups: ___________________________ Immunity: ___________________________
Pathogenesis: ___________________________

Classification. By expression of clinical manifestations (forms): I. ___________________________ II. ___________________________
Depending on the presence of icterus (forms): I. ___________________________ II. ___________________________
By severity: I. ___________________________ II. ___________________________ III. ___________________________ IV. ___________________________
Depending on the presence of relapses: I. ___________________________ II. ___________________________
Clinic (basic symptoms and syndromes): ___________________________
Pathomorphological changes

II. __________________ routs of transmission:

Crimean

Therapy: ______________________________________________________________________________________

__________________________________________________________________________________________

Laboratory signs of acute renal insufficiency: ___________________________________________________________

Symptoms of acute renal insufficiency: ________________________________________________________________

Complications

Specific diagnostic: ________________________________________________________________________________

Pathogenesis (by periods): I. _________________________________________________________________

___________________________________________________________

________________________________________________________________________

HFRS. Pathogens: family: ______________ genus: __________ species: __________

Source of infection: __________________________ mechanism of infection: __________________________

rout of transmission: __________________ seasonality: __________________

Pathogenesis: ____________________________________________________________________________________________

Pathogenesis of acute renal insufficiency: ____________________________________________________________________________

Pathomorphological changes:

Clinical manifestation (by periods): I. _________________________________________________________________

II. ____________________________________________________________________________________________

III. ____________________________________________________________________________________________

IV. ____________________________________________________________________________________________

V. ____________________________________________________________________________________________

Laboratory diagnostics (by periods): blood test: ________________________________________________________________________________

Urine test: ____________________________________________________________

Specific diagnostic: ________________________________________________________________________________

Complications: ____________________________________________________________________________________

Symptoms of acute renal insufficiency: ____________________________________________________________________________

Laboratory signs of acute renal insufficiency: ____________________________________________________________________________

Therapy. Etiotropic: ________________________________________________________________________________

Methods of diagnostics: ____________________________________________________________________________

Specific:

Pathogenetic:

Discharge from hospital: ____________________________________________________________________________

Prophylaxis: General: ________________________________________________________________________________

Specific: _________________________________________________________________________________________

HFRS. Pathogens: family: ______________ genus: __________ species: __________

Source of infection: __________________________ mechanism of infection: __________________________

rout of transmission: __________________ seasonality: __________________

Pathogenesis: ____________________________________________________________________________________________

Pathogenesis of acute renal insufficiency: ____________________________________________________________________________

Pathomorphological changes:

Clinical manifestation (by periods): I. _________________________________________________________________

II. ____________________________________________________________________________________________

III. ____________________________________________________________________________________________

IV. ____________________________________________________________________________________________

V. ____________________________________________________________________________________________
Laboratory diagnostics (by periods): blood test: ____________________________

Liver function tests: _____________________________________________________

Specific diagnostic: ______________________________________________________

Complications: __________________________________________________________

Therapy: __________________________________________________________________

Therapy of disseminated intravascular coagulopathy (by periods): ________________

Yellow fever. Pathogens: family: __________________ genus: __________ species: __________
Source of infection: __________________ vectors: __________________
Routes of transmission: __________________ seasonality: __________________
Pathogenesis: _____________________________________________________________

Pathomorphological changes: ____________________________

Clinical manifestation ______________________________________________________

Laboratory diagnostics (by periods): blood test: ____________________________

Liver function tests: ______________________________________________________

Specific diagnostic: ______________________________________________________

Complications of yellow fever: ______________________________________________

Diagnostics of yellow fever: ____________________________
Methods: _________________________________________________________________
Therapy: __________________________________________________________________

Differential diagnostics of hemorrhagic fevers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Symptoms</th>
<th>HFRS</th>
<th>Crimean-Congo</th>
<th>Ebola, Marburg</th>
<th>Lassa</th>
<th>Yellow</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Incubation period</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sore throat</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pain in chest, extremities</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abdominal pain</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vomiting, diarrhea</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disturbances of vision</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pain in back</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edemas</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Massive internal bleedings</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jaundice</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hepatosplenomegaly</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oliguria, anuria</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Test tasks

№ 1

Who is carrier of virus of yellow fever?

a) Mosquitoes 

b) Flies 

c) Ticks 

d) Mosquitoes 

e) Louse 

№ 2

96
Basic reservoirs of virus of yellow fever are in nature:

a) Birds  e) Rodents
b) Kats    d) Marmosets monkeys
c) Reptiles

№ 3

How long is maximal incubation period of yellow fever (days):

a) 1-2  

b) 3-6
c) 7-10

№ 4

Basic clinical symptoms of illness in an initial period (stages of hyperemia):

a) Intoxication syndrome  

b) «Amaril mask»
c) Toxic shock

d) Enlargement of liver and lien

e) Meningoencephalitis

№ 5

30 years old zootechnician, apply to a doctor with complaints on 39°C fever, headache, pain in the muscles of feet, mostly in sural, pain in loin, icteric colouring of skin and scleras, dark urine and decreasing of its volume.

On examination: state of the expressed moderate severity. Temperature – 38,6°C. Scleras are injected. herpetic eruptions on lips and wings of nose. Skin and sclera are icterus painted. There are palpated dense and painful liver and slightly enlarged spleen. Symptom of Pasternatsky is positive on both sides.

A. What diagnosis is the most probable?

a) viral hepatitis A,
b) viral hepatitis B,
c) icteric form of infectious mononucleosis,
d) leptospirosis,
e) malaria.

B. What clinical symptoms are most typical?

a) shocking chill,
b) nausea, vomiting,
c) myalgia,
d) hepatolienal syndrome,
e) polyuria.

№ 6

Patient 36 years old, forester. There was acute onset with severe chill, fever up to 39°C, headache, myalgia, pain in his back, blurred vision. On 3rd day petechial rash appeared in armpits, on skin of chest, narrow ribbon-chapped.

On examination: face was swelled, scleral bleedings. On mucosal layer of throat – hemorrhagic enanthema. Pulse – 66 /min, rhythmic. Heart tones were deaf. Abdomen was soft, liver was enlarged on 2 sm. lower costal arch. Highly positive Pasternack symptom, daily urine quantity – 500 ml.

A. What is the diagnosis:

a) leptospirosis,
b) hemorrhagic fever with renal syndrome,
c) meningococcemia
d) influenza,
e) hemorrhagic vasculitis.

B. What symptoms are typical for the disease:

a) chill,
b) pain in back,
c) nasal, intestinal bleedings,
d) oliguria, anuria,
e) petechial rash.

C. What methods of laboratory diagnostics are used at this disease?

a) bacteriological,
b) bacterioscopical,
c) biochemical,
d) serologic,
e) biological test.

C. What essential methods of diagnostics of the disease:

a) bacteriological,
b) virological,
c) agglutination and lysis reaction,
d) compliment fixation reaction,
e) neutralization reaction.

D. Methods of disease treatment:

a) penicillin,
b) gentamycin,
c) antileptospirotic immunoglobulin,
d) prednisolone,
e) 5% solution of glucose.

d) serum of convalescents,
e) lasix.

№ 7

Patient 22 years old. Admitted after acute onset of disease with chill, fever up to 40°C, headache, myalgia, pain in joints, repeated vomiting, hyperemia of face, neck, sclera and skin of upper part of chest. On 3rd day of the disease hemorrhagic ribbon-shaped rash appeared on skin of chest, back, abdomen and hips.

On examination: profuse nasal bleeding. Face is pale. Patient is stuporous. Light jaundice of skin. Tachycardia up to 110 /min. BP – 90/60 mm. hg., heart tones deaf. Abdomen is painful on palpation in upper part. Lever is enlarged on 2 sm., sensitive. Pasternack symptom is positive. There is oliguria, hematuria. 2 days before returned form Crimea, where lived in a tent in steppe.

A. What is the diagnosis:

a) meningococcemia,
b) Crimean-Congo hemorrhagic fever,
c) louse-borne typhus,
d) influenza,
e) leptospirosis.

B. What symptoms are typical for the disease:

a) shill, fever to 40°C,
b) positive meningeal signs,  
c) enlargement of spleen,  
d) profuse nasal, uterine, intestinal bleedings,  
e) star-like hemorrhagic rash, especially on hips.  

C. What methods of laboratory diagnostics are used:
   a) virologic,  
   b) bacteriological,  
   c) compliment fixation reaction,  
   d) neutralization reaction,  
   e) immune enzyme assay.  

D. What methods of treatment are used:
   a) ribavirin,  
   b) etamzylat,  
   c) penicillin,  
   d) blood transfusion,  
   e) plasmaferesis.  

№ 8

Patient from Ethiopia, 18 years old, hospitalized on the 4th day of illness with complaints about a chill, fever to 40°C, intensive headache, nausea, vomiting. OE: hyperemia of neck, upper part of trunk, hyperemia and edema of face is expressed. Signs of conjunctivitis, limphadenopathy; lever and lien are enlarged. On the skin of trunk and lower extremities hemorrhagic rash is observed. Vomiting with blood, nasal and gingival bleeding are appeared. A liver is enlarged to 3 sm. An icterus appeared. In urine is macrohematuria. Pasternatsky symptom is positive. Meningeal signs are moderately expressed. In blood test: Er-3.6×10^12/l, Hb-122 of g/l, Ht-0.32, e-2.6×10^9/l, b-18%, y-1%, If-11%, m-8%, y-0%, s-62%, ESR-36 mm/l, Tr-62×10^9/l. From past history: patient works in tourist agency and accompanied the group of foreign tourists.

1. What is diagnosis?  
2. Plan of laboratory diagnostics.  
3. Treatment.

**Recommended medicines (To write prescriptions).**

1. Acidum alfa lipoicum  
2. Amixinum  
3. Ampicillinum  
4. Ascorutinum  
5. Atropinum  
6. Benzylpenicillinum-natrium  
7. Chloramphenicolii succinas solubile  
8. Contrical  
9. Cycloferonum  
10. Doxycyclini hydrochloridum  
11. Enterosgelum  
12. Etamsylatum  
13. Festal  
14. Furosemidum  
15. Glutarginum  
16. Hepasol-neo

17. Hylac forte  
18. Immunofanum  
19. Infezol 100  
20. Interferon alfa-2a, alfa-2b  
21. Lamivudin  
22. Lactulosum  
23. Norfloxacinc  
24. No-spa  
25. Pefinterferon alfa-2a, alfa-2b  
26. Platyphyllinum  
27. Prednisolon  
28. Pentoxyphyllin  
29. Pyrophelanum  
30. Ribavirin  
31. Spironolactonum  
32. Vicasolum
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Patients first name, second name and patronymic, age, sex</th>
<th>Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Complaints</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anamnesis of disease</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anamnesis epidemica</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anamnesis of life</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Examination of the patient, information about his general state and its assessment. Skin, mucous membranes, lymphatic and endocrine systems.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cardiovascular system examination.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical examination of the respiratory system.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical examination of the abdominal cavity (digestive and genitourinary systems).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical examination of the musculoskeletal system. Meningeal signs, focal neurological signs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basic syndrome.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intrasynrome differential diagnosis.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preliminary clinical diagnosis.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Examination plan.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assessment of laboratory findings and interpretation of instrumental findings.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Determining principles of treatment, tactics of management, the necessary routine of work work and rest, diet.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Determining prognosis and preventive measures for the given patient.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Solving practical skills are assessed with “1”, “0,5”, “0”.
STUDY N 13.


Date ______________________

As a result of the theme studying student must know the following questions:

4. Causative agent of rabies and his properties.
5. Source and ways of transmission of rabies. Epizootic spreading of rabies among wild and domestic animals.
6. Pathogenesis and pathological anatomy of rabies.
8. Clinical symptoms in depending on the period of rabies.
11. Treatment of rabies.
13. Causative agent of tetanus and his property.

As a result of studying of theme student must be able to:

1. To make application of vaccine against rabies.
2. To make application antitetanic serum. To calculate dozes.
3. To make application tetanus immunoglobulin (TIG) by intramuscular injection. To calculate a doze.

Rabies. Etiology: Family: _____________ genus: ____________ species ___________ type:_____________________

Morphology: ___________________ Antigenic structure_________________

Resistance

Epidemiology: Sources of infection _______________________________ Seasonality _________________________

Ways of transmission ______________________________ Immunity ______________________________

Pathogenesis: __________________________________________________________

Classification. Forms: I. __________ II. __________ III. __________ IV. __________ V. __________

Stages: I. __________ II. __________ III. __________

Clinical manifestation: __________________________________________________________

Laboratory investigation: __________________________________________________________

Specific diagnostics: __________________________________________________________

Complications: __________________________________________________________

Treatment: Specific: __________________________________________________________

Pathogenetic: __________________________________________________________

Prevention: general: __________________________________________________________
Symptoms

1) Side reactions due to pharmacological properties of drugs:
2) Toxic complications caused by relative or absolute overdosing of drugs:
3) Secondary effects, caused by immunobiological disturbances in organism:
4) Allergic (immunological) immediate or delayed types:
5) Idiosyncrasy:
6) Withdrawal syndrome:

Complications:

Treatment: Etiotropic:

Pathogenetic:

Discharging from hospital:

Prevention: general:

Specific:

Complications of drugs prescription in infectious diseases

Definition:

Risk factors:

Phases of pathogenesis:

Classification of agents of DD:
1) Side reactions due to pharmacological properties of drugs:
2) Toxic complications caused by relative or absolute overdosing of drugs:
3) Secondary effects, caused by immunobiological disturbances in organism:
4) Allergic (immunological) immediate or delayed types:
5) Idiosyncrasy:
6) Withdrawal syndrome:

Symptoms:
Pathogenesis: Lyell's syndrome

Treatment:

Differential diagnosis:

Symptoms:

Classification:

Prophylaxis:

Stevens-Johnson syndrome. Definition:

Pathogenesis:

Classification:

Symptoms:

Differential diagnosis:

Treatment:

Prophylaxis:

Lyell's syndrome. Definition:

Pathogenesis:

Laboratory tests

Prophylactics:

Anaphylactic shock. Definition:

Pathogenesis:

Classification:

Symptoms:

Differential diagnosis:

Treatment:

Emergency care:

Serum sickness: Definition:

Pathogenesis:

Classification:

Symptoms:

Differential diagnosis:

Treatment:

Prophylaxis:

Anaphylactic shock. Definition:

Pathogenesis:

Classification:

Symptoms:

Differential diagnosis:

Treatment:

Prophylaxis:

Stevens-Johnson syndrome. Definition:

Pathogenesis:

Classification:

Symptoms:

Differential diagnosis:

Treatment:

Prophylaxis:

Lyell's syndrome. Definition:

Pathogenesis:
Classification:

Symptoms:

Differential diagnosis:

Treatment:

Prophylaxis:

**Intestinal dysbiosis.** Definition:

Pathogenesis:

Classification:

Symptoms:

Differential diagnosis:

Treatment:

Prophylaxis:

**Test tasks**

№ 1

To what group of infections tetanus belongs to?
- a) Antroponosis
- b) Vector-born infections
- c) Slow infections
- d) Endogenous infections
- e) Antropozoonotic diseases

№ 2

Characteristic clinical sign(s) of rabies are:
- a) Air phobia
- b) Nephritis, hypothermia
- c) Hepatitis, itching
- d) Hypotonia, miocarditis
- e) Hyperthermia

№ 3

Characteristic clinical sign(s) of tetanus are:
- a) Opisthotonus
- b) Photophobia, hypothermia
- c) Acousticophobia, itching, bulbar palsy
- d) Trismus, seizures
- e) Hypotonia, hypothermia, vomiting

№ 4

Methods of specific prophylaxis of tetanus:
- a) Administration of antivirals
- b) Immunization of infants
- c) Immunization of adults from groups of risk.
- d) Injection of specific immune globulin
- e) Isolation of patient and injection of specific immune globulin

№ 5

Clinical phases of rabies are:
- a) Prodromal
- b) Prodromal, full-blown disease, convalescense
- c) Prodromal, full-blown disease, chronisation
- d) Excitatory
- e) Paralytic

№ 6

Rabies virus impairs on:
- a) Musculoskeletal system
- b) Urinary tract
- c) Nervous system
- d) Liver and kidneys
- e) Skin and mucous membranes

№ 7

Methods of diagnosis of rabies in animals are:
a) Bacteriological  
b) Virological  
c) Histological

d) Diagnosis is based on epidemiologic data only  
e) Diagnosis is based on clinical data only

**№ 8**

What are the main reservoir and the source of infection in rabies in nature?

a) Foxes  
b) Dogs and cats  
c) Affected human  
d) Wolves  
e) Subjects contaminated with saliva of infected animals.

**№ 9**

The way in which tetanospasmin is transported into CNS:

a) Through perineuronal lymphatic spaces  
b) Through the blood stream, lymphatic system, and neuronal transport  
c) Through blood-brain barrier  
d) Along sensitive nerves  
e) Through the blood stream

**№ 10**

In tetanus:

a) Organism is sensitive to antibiotics  
b) Diagnosis is confirmed by blood culture  
c) Tetanospasmin is transported from the site of inoculation through the blood stream  
d) The main cause of death is cardiac arrest  
e) Tetanus immune globulin is used for prevention

**№ 11**

Patient 42 years old, farm worker was admitted to a hospital on 3-d day of diseases with complains of fatigue, sleeplessness, filling of fear. He had been bitten in the right hand by fox. The disease gradually begun when he noticed swelling and tenderness in place of bite scar. After that he experienced headache, increased temperature 37.4°C, agitation and fear. On examination: aggressive and agitated, tachypnea. Difficulties of breathing due to spasmus of larynx was developing when he attempted to drink a water. This condition last nearly some seconds after that it disappeared.

A. What is the most probable diagnosis?
   a) poliomyelitis,  
   b) botulism,  
   c) encephalitis,  
   d) rabies,  
   e) brucellosis.

B. What are the most important symptoms of this disease?
   a) painful spasm of muscles of larynx,  
   b) noisy and faltering breathing,  
   c) dilated pupils,  
   d) bradycardia,  
   e) agitation.

C. What kind of laboratory test can you use in this case?
   a) agglutination test,  
   b) ELISA of skin samples,  
   c) compliment fixation test,  
   d) microscopic investigation of brain,  
   e) neutralization test.

D. What’s the treatment of this condition?
   a) antirabies serum,  
   b) 5% glucose solution,  
   c) Chloral hydrate,  
   d) antibiotic,  
   e) Lactosolum.

**№ 12**

54 year old male was examined by doctor. He complains on difficulties opening of mouth and pain and stiffness in muscles. This condition appeared two days ago when he had felt pain in face and neck muscles. Before disease he had deep trauma of knee. On examination he has clear consciousness. Sweatiness, increased temperature, difficulties to swallowing, trismus of masticatory muscles. Rigid neck, seizers of extremities muscles.

A. What is the most probable diagnosis?
   a) meningitis,  
   b) botulism,  
   c) encephalitis,  
   d) rabies,  
   e) brucellosis.

B. What are the most typical symptoms of this disease?
   a) palpitation, psychosis,  
   b) trismus of mastication muscle,  
   c) sardonic grin,  
   d) rigid neck,  
   e) paralysis.

C. What are typical complications of this disease?
   a) bronchitis and pneumonia,  
   b) muscles rupture,  
   c) borne fracture,  
   d) abscess and hemorrhages,  
   e) bradycardia.

D. What is treatment of this disease?
   a) surgical treatment,  
   b) injection of antitetanic serum 100000 -150000 IU,  
   c) injection of antitubulinic serum 80-100 IU,  
   d) tetracycline,  
   e) atropine.

**Recommended medicines (To write prescriptions).**

1. Aminazine,  
2. Chloralhydrate  
3. Diazepam  
4. Haloperidolum  
5. Relanium  
6. Seduxene  
7. Tiopentalum
Patients first name, second name and patronymic, age, sex | Points
--- | ---
1 | Complaints
2 | Anamnesis of disease
3 | Anamnesis epidemic
4 | Anamnesis of life

2 | Examination of the patient, information about his general state and its assessment.
Skin, mucous membranes, lymphatic and endocrine systems.

3 | Cardiovascular system examination.

4 | Physical examination of the respiratory system.

5 | Physical examination of the abdominal cavity (digestive and genitourinary systems).

6 | Physical examination of the musculoskeletal system.
Meningeal signs, focal neurological signs.

7 | Basic syndrome.

8 | Intrasyndrome differential diagnosis.

9 | Preliminary clinical diagnosis.

10 | Examination plan.

11 | Assessment of laboratory findings and interpretation of instrumental findings.

12 | Determining principles of treatment, tactics of management, the necessary routine of work work and rest, diet.

13 | Determining prognosis and preventive measures for the given patient.

Solving practical skills are assessed with “1”, “0.5”, “0”.
STUDY N 14.

Date __________

As a result of the theme studying student must know the following questions:

1. Definition of “quarantine infection” and “especially dangerous infection”
2. Etiology of plague, factors of pathogenicity of pathogen;
3. Epidemiology of plague, routes of transmission;
4. Pathogenesis of plague;
5. Clinical classification of plague;
6. Clinical symptoms of different forms of plague;
7. Differential diagnostics of plague;
8. Methods of laboratory diagnostics of plague. Rules of transporting of biologic material;
9. Principles of treatment and prophylaxis of plague, prognosis of disease;
10. Rules to hospitalization of patients with plaque;
11. Etiology of anthrax, source of infection and way of passing to the infection;
12. Pathogenesis and clinical symptoms of anthrax;
13. Classification of clinical forms of anthrax;
14. Laboratory and differential diagnostics of anthrax, express methods of diagnostics;
15. Principles of treatment and prophylaxis of anthrax, prognosis of disease; application of specific anthrax immunoglobulin;

As a result of studying of theme student must be able to:

1. To collect anamnesis of disease taking into account epidemiology information;
2. To examine a patient and expose basic symptoms and syndromes of disease;
3. To ground a clinical diagnosis, work out a plan of laboratory and additional diagnostics of patient;
4. To collect biological material from patient with plaque, tularemia and anthrax;
5. To design a medical document in fact of the set diagnosis, to give urgent notification in sanitary station;
6. To interpret the results of laboratory and instrumental methods;
7. To work out an individual plan of treatment of patient; to count dosage and duration of antibiotics course for treatment of plaque, anthrax.
8. To work out a plan of anti epidemic and prophylactic measures and urgent specific prophylaxis.

**Plague.** Etiology: Family: __________________ genus __________________ species__________________
Gram staining _______________ Morphology ____________________________ Type of breath ________________________
Presence of spore ______________ capsule __________________ Motility ______________ Antigenic structure ______________
Factors of virulence ____________________________ Resistance ____________________________
Epidemiology: Sources of infection ____________________________ Vectors ________________
Ways of transmission ____________________________ Seasonality ____________________________
Groups of risk ____________________________ Immunity ____________________________
Pathogenesis: ____________________________

Clinical manifestation: 1. Localized forms: ____________________________
2. Generalized forms: ____________________________

Laboratory investigation: ____________________________

---

106
Complications:

________________________________________________________________________________________________

Treatment: Ethiotropic:

Pathogenetic:

Discharging from hospital:

Prevention: general:
 Specific:

**Tularemia.** Etiology: Family: __________________ genus: __________ species: _____________________
Gram staining: __________________ Morphology: __________________ Type of breath: __________________
Presence of spore: _______ capsule: _______ Motility: _______ Antigenic structure: __________________
Factors of virulence: __________________ Resistance: __________________ Type of breath: __________________
Epidemiology: Sources of infection: __________________ Vectors: __________________
Ways of transmission: __________________ Seasonality: __________________
Groups of risk: __________________ Immunity: __________________
Pathogenesis: __________________________

Clinical classification: 1. Localized forms:
  2. Generalized forms:
Clinical manifestation: 1. Localized forms: __________________________

2. Generalized forms:

Laboratory investigation:

Complications:

________________________________________________________________________________________________

Treatment: Ethiotropic: __________________________

Pathogenetic:

Discharging from hospital:

Prevention: general:
 Specific:

**Anthrax.** Etiology: Family: __________________ genus: __________ species: _____________________
Gram staining: __________________ Morphology: __________________ Type of breath: __________________
Presence of spore: _______ capsule: _______ Motility: _______ Antigenic structure: __________________
Factors of virulence: __________________ Resistance: __________________ Vectors: __________________
Epidemiology: Sources of infection: __________________ Vectors: __________________
Ways of transmission: __________________ Seasonality: __________________
Groups of risk: __________________ Immunity: __________________
Pathogenesis: __________________________
Clinical classification:

Clinical manifestation: 1. Localized forms:

2. Generalized forms:

Laboratory investigation:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Symptoms of the disease</th>
<th>Plague</th>
<th>Tularemia</th>
<th>Anthrax</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Onset of the disease</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Signs of intoxication</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Severity of the disease</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Description of bubo</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Description of skin lesions</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Localization of pathological process</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Confirmative laboratory tests</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Differential diagnostic

Complications:

Treatment: Ethiotropic: ________________________________
Pathogenetic: ________________________________

Discharging from hospital: ________________________________
Prevention: general: ________________________________
Specific: ________________________________

Smallpox. Etiology: Family: ___________________ genus __________________strain__
Factors of virulence ___________________ Resistance ___________________
Epidemiology: Sources of infection ___________________
Ways of transmission 1. ___________________ 2. ___________________ 3. ___________________
Groups of risk ___________________ Immunity ___________________
Pathogenesis: ________________________________

Clinical classification of smallpox: 1. Mild forms: 1). _______________. 2). _______________. 3) _______________.
2. Moderate forms: 1). _______________. 2). _______________.
3. Severe forms: 1). _______________. 2). _______________.
Clinical manifestation: Periods of disease: 1) _______________. 2) _______________.
4) _______________. 5) _______________.

Laboratory methods: ________________________________

108
Complications: _____________________________________

Treatment: _____________________________________________________________________________________
________________________________________________________________________________________________

Discharging from hospital: __________________________________________________________________________
________________________________________________________________________________________________

Prevention: general: _________________________________________________
Specific: _________________________________________________________________________________________
________________________________________________________________________________________________

Test tasks
№ 1
To what genus virus of smallpox belongs to:
  a) Orthopoxvirus;                                c) Adenovirus;
  b) Paramyxovirys;                                d) Retrovirus.

№ 2
How long incubation period of smallpox:
  a) 1-3 days;                                    c) 7-12 days;
  b) 1-5 hours;                                   d) 4-5 weeks.

№ 3
What kind of cutaneous lesions are typical for smallpox:
  a) Rose spots;                                  c) Hemorrhages;
  b) Vesicles                                     d) Papules.

№ 4
Who is the source of infection for smallpox:
  a) Rodents;                                     c) Human;
  b) Fish;                                        d) Birds.

№ 5
What is the main place of multiplication of virus of smallpox:
  a) Nervous tissue;                              c) Skin;
  b) Myocardium;                                 d) Muscles;

№ 6
What is a primary place of lesions appearance in smallpox:
  a) Upper extremities;                          c) Low extremities;
  b) Forehead and face;                         d) Trunk.

№ 7
The hunter of 36-years-old developed an acute disease with chills and feeling hot, increasing of temperature up to 39-40˚C, agonizing headache, and pain in muscles and in inguinal region.

On examination: patient’s skin of face and conjunctiva are hyperemic, lips are dry; tremor of tongue is seen; it is dry and thick coated. The right low extremities is flexed in knee and hip joints and closed to body. There are lymph nodes, enlarged up to size of geese egg and sharply painful in inguinal region. Their contours are smoothed and skin over them is hot, hyperemic and stretched.

A. What is your preliminary diagnosis?
   a) Erysipeloid;
   b) Anthrax;
   c) Bubonic plague;
   d) Bubonic tularemia;
   e) Cat’s scratch disease.

B. Choose the drug, need for treatment of this patient?
   a) Streptomycin;
   b) d) Furazolidone;
   c) Penicillin ;
   d) Tetracycline ,
   e) Erythromycin;

C. What symptoms are the most typical for this disease?
   a) Chills, high temperature;
   b) Smoothing of bubo contours;
   c) Disorders of consciousness;
   d) Hyperemia and stretching of skin ever bubo.
   e) Forced position;

D. Which laboratory tests are used for diagnostic of this disease?
   a) Virusologic;
   b) Biologic test;
   c) Culture of blood;
   d) Serologic tests.
   e) Bacterioskopy;

№ 8
The 35-year-old deratisator was admitted to the hospital in very severe condition on the 3-d day of the disease.

On examination: the patient is restless and delirious, his temperature is 39,5˚C and speech is rambling. Skin of face and conjunctiva are brightly hyperemic and tip of nose and ears are cyanotic. Rate of breath is 36/min. The patient produces frequent cough with abundant bloody liquid sputum. In right low part of lung shortness of sound on percussion and rare small bubble rales on auscultation are found. Sound of heart are dull, pulse rate is 140 bites/min. Tongue is dry and chalky coated.
A. What diagnosis is more likely?
   a) Lobar streptococcal pneumonia;
   b) Influenza;
   c) Pulmonary tularemia;
   d) Pulmonary plague;
   e) Tuberculosis.

B. Choose the treatment, need for this patient?
   a) Streptomycin;
   b) Penicillin;
   c) Streptomycin + Doxycicline;
   d) Chloramphenicol;
   e) Gentamicin;

C. What symptoms are the most typical for this disease?
   a) Sharp pain in thorax;
   b) Abundant moist rales of different caliber;
   c) Fluid bloody sputum;
   d) Enlargement of peripheral lymph nodes.
   e) Cough;

D. What specimens have to be taken from patient for bacteriologic diagnostic of this disease?
   a) Sputum;
   b) Air from patient’s room;
   c) Blood;
   d) Vomiting masses.
   e) Urine;

Recommended medicines (To write prescriptions).
1. Amoxicillin
2. Ampicillin
3. Amycacin
4. Cephalexin
5. Cephotaxim
6. Ciprofloxacine
7. Ciprofloxacine
8. Dexamethasone
9. Dimedrol
10. Doxyciclin
11. Gentanycin
12. Lævofloxacin
13. Nimeculid
14. Oxytetacriclin
15. Penicilline
16. Rheosorbilact
17. Streptomycin
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Patients first name, second name and patronymic, age, sex</th>
<th>Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Complaints</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anamnesis of disease</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anamnesis epidemica</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anamnesis of life</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Examination of the patient, information about his general state and its assessment. Skin, mucous membranes, lymphatic and endocrine systems.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cardiovascular system examination.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical examination of the respiratory system.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical examination of the abdominal cavity (digestive and genitourinary systems).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical examination of the musculoskeletal system.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meningeal signs, focal neurological signs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basic syndrome.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intrasynrome differential diagnosis.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preliminary clinical diagnosis.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Examination plan.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assessment of laboratory findings and interpretation of instrumental findings.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Determining principles of treatment, tactics of management, the necessary routine of work work and rest, diet.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Determining prognosis and preventive measures for the given patient.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Solving practical skills are assessed with “1”, “0,5”, “0”.
Infections with primary affection of skin. Erysipelas. Erysipeloid (swine erysipelas). Differential credit

Date

As a result of the theme studying student must know the following questions:
1. Etiology of erysipelas, factors of pathogenicity of pathogen;
2. Epidemiology of erysipelas, routes of penetration of streptococcus in skin;
3. Pathogenesis of erysipelas;
4. Clinical classification of erysipelas;
5. Clinical symptoms of different forms of erysipelas;
6. Clinical and differential diagnostics of erysipelas;
7. Complications of erysipelas
8. Principles of treatment and prophylaxis of erysipelas, prognosis of disease;
9. Rules to hospitalization of patients with erysipelas;
10. Specific diagnostics:

As a result of studying of theme student must be able to:
1. To collect anamnesis of disease taking into account epidemiology information;
2. To examine a patient and expose basic symptoms and syndromes of disease;
3. To ground a clinical diagnosis, work out a plan of laboratory and additional diagnostics of patient;
4. To conduct a differential diagnosis;
5. To design a medical document in fact of the set diagnosis, to give urgent notification in sanitary station;
6. To interpret the results of laboratory and instrumental methods;
7. To work out an individual plan of treatment of patient;
8. To work out a plan of ant epidemic and prophylactic measures.

Gram staining: __________________ Morphology: __________________ Type of breath: __________________
Presence of spore __________ capsule __________ Motility __________ Antigenic structure __________
Factors of virulence __________ Resistance __________ Vectors __________
Epidemiology: Sources of infection ____________________ Ways of transmission ____________ Seasonality __________
Groups of risk __________ Immunity __________
Pathogenesis: _______________________________________________________________________
__________________________________________________________________________________

Classification: By terms: I. __________________II. ______________III. ____________
By spreading: I. __________________II. ______________III. ____________
By localization: I. __________________II. ______________III. ____________
By character of local lesions: I. __________________II. ______________III. ______________IV. ____________
Symptoms: _______________________________________________________________________
__________________________________________________________________________________

Complications: _______________________________________________________________________
Laboratory tests: _______________________________________________________________________
Specific diagnostics: _______________________________________________________________________

Treatment. Specific: _______________________________________________________________________
Pathogenetic: _______________________________________________________________________

Discharge conditions: _______________________________________________________________________
Prophylaxis. General: _______________________________________________________________________
Specific: _______________________________________________________________________

Gram staining: __________________ Morphology: __________________ Type of breath: ______________

STUDY N 15.

Date

Infections with primary affection of skin. Erysipelas. Erysipeloid (swine erysipelas). Differential credit

As a result of the theme studying student must know the following questions:
1. Etiology of erysipelas, factors of pathogenicity of pathogen;
2. Epidemiology of erysipelas, routes of penetration of streptococcus in skin;
3. Pathogenesis of erysipelas;
4. Clinical classification of erysipelas;
5. Clinical symptoms of different forms of erysipelas;
6. Clinical and differential diagnostics of erysipelas;
7. Complications of erysipelas
8. Principles of treatment and prophylaxis of erysipelas, prognosis of disease;
9. Rules to hospitalization of patients with erysipelas;
10. Specific diagnostics:

As a result of studying of theme student must be able to:
1. To collect anamnesis of disease taking into account epidemiology information;
2. To examine a patient and expose basic symptoms and syndromes of disease;
3. To ground a clinical diagnosis, work out a plan of laboratory and additional diagnostics of patient;
4. To conduct a differential diagnosis;
5. To design a medical document in fact of the set diagnosis, to give urgent notification in sanitary station;
6. To interpret the results of laboratory and instrumental methods;
7. To work out an individual plan of treatment of patient;
8. To work out a plan of ant epidemic and prophylactic measures.

Gram staining: __________________ Morphology: __________________ Type of breath: __________________
Presence of spore __________ capsule __________ Motility __________ Antigenic structure __________
Factors of virulence __________ Resistance __________ Vectors __________
Epidemiology: Sources of infection ____________________ Ways of transmission ____________ Seasonality __________
Groups of risk __________ Immunity __________
Pathogenesis: _______________________________________________________________________
__________________________________________________________________________________

Classification: By terms: I. __________________II. ______________III. ____________
By spreading: I. __________________II. ______________III. ____________
By localization: I. __________________II. ______________III. ____________
By character of local lesions: I. __________________II. ______________III. ______________IV. ____________
Symptoms: _______________________________________________________________________
__________________________________________________________________________________

Complications: _______________________________________________________________________
Laboratory tests: _______________________________________________________________________
Specific diagnostics: _______________________________________________________________________

Treatment. Specific: _______________________________________________________________________
Pathogenetic: _______________________________________________________________________

Discharge conditions: _______________________________________________________________________
Prophylaxis. General: _______________________________________________________________________
Specific: _______________________________________________________________________

Gram staining: __________________ Morphology: __________________ Type of breath: ______________
Test tasks

№ 1

What is the causative agent of erysipelas?

a) DNA-viruses;

b) staphylococci;

c) RNA-viruses;

d) streptococci;

e) pneumococci.

№ 2

In case of frequently recurrent erysipelas one prescribes:

a) penicillin 300,000 units for 5-7 days;

b) penicillin of 500,000 units for 3-5 days;

c) sulfanilamides 1.0 g 6 times for 7 days;

d) lincomycini hydrochloridi 30 % - 2.0 ml i/m 3 times a day during 7 day;

e) ampicillin 1.0 g 6 times a day for 2 weeks.

№ 3

Erysipelas belongs to the following group of infections:

a) respiratory;

b) intestinal;

c) blood infections;

d) infections of external covers;

e) zoonosis infection;

№ 4

A full-scaled picture of erysipelas includes:

a) ulcer with seropurulent discharge;

b) carbuncle surrounded by jelly-like edemas;

c) erythema, edema, pain;

d) blood-filled pustules;

e) dark-red papules.

№ 5

Patients suffering from erysipelas have the following changes in the blood test:

a) neutrophilic leukocytosis and increased ESR;

b) leukopenia with lymphomonocytosis;

c) leukocytosis with lymphocytosis;

d) leukopenia and slowed-down ESR;

e) leukocytosis with lymphomonocytic blood reaction.

№ 6

For primary erysipelas one prescribes:

a) tetracycline of 3.0 g 4 times a days;

b) bycillin-3 of 1,000,000 units once a week;

c) penicillin 1,000,000 units every 4 hours intramuscularly;

d) chloramphenicol 0.5 g 4 times a day;

e) penicillin 200,000 units 6 times a day for 3 days.

№ 7
41-year-old veterinary was admitted to the hospital on the 4-th day of disease in severe condition.
On examination: expressed cyanosis of face skin and mucous of lips is present, temperature is 38°C. There are drops of sticky cold sweet on the skin. Intensive edema of face and neck is seen. Percussion in region of this edema produces jelly-like trembling. Right eye is closed because of edema of eyelids. There is erosion with bloody discharging on the right cheek near nose. Around this erosion small pustule are seen, resembling necklace.

A. What diagnosis is more likely?
   a) Anthrax;  
   b) Glunders;  
   c) Skin form of plague;  
   d) Erysipeloid;  
   e) Erysipelas.

B. Choose the treatment, need for this patient?
   a) Streptomycin;  
   b) Penicillin;  
   c) Ciprofloxacine;  
   d) Chloramphenicol succinate;  
   e) Specific immunoglobuline;

C. What symptoms are the most typical for this disease?
   a) Ulcer with elevated infiltrated rim;  
   b) Purulent discharging from ulcer;  
   c) Satellite vesicles around ulcer;  
   d) Painful ulcer;  
   e) Painless edema with jelly-like trembling in percussion;

D. What laboratory tests may be used for diagnostic of this disease?
   a) Bacterioscopy;  
   b) Serological tests;  
   c) Culturing;  
   d) Skin allergic test.  
   e) Direct immunofluorescent test;

№ 8

36-years-old patient had acute disease with chill, headache, nausea, vomiting, increasing of temperature up to 39°C. Later burning and pain appeared in the right leg. On examination on the 3-d day of disease: patient’s condition is of moderate severity, his temperature is 38°C. His right leg is edematous; there is erythema with distinct irregular infiltrated borders, imaging geographic map on the skin of leg. Skin of the right leg is hot on palpation and strained. Right side inguinal lymphadenitis is present.

A. What diagnosis is more likely?
   a. Anthrax;  
   b. Tularemia;  
   c. Phlegmon;  
   d. Erysipeloid;  
   e. Erysipelas.

B. Choose the treatment, need for this patient?
   a. Streptomycin;  
   b. Penicillin;  
   c. Ciprofloxacine;  
   d. Cephalosporins.  
   e) Specific immunoglobuline;

C. What symptoms are the most typical for this disease?
   a) Chill, high temperature;  
   b) Regional lymphadenitis;  
   c) Painless edema of the skin;  
   d) Ulceration of skin with purulent secretion.  
   e) Erythema with distinct irregular borders;

D. What laboratory tests may be used for diagnostic of the diseases?
   a) Bacterioscopy;  
   b) Serological tests;  
   c) Culturing;  
   d) Blood test.  
   e) Direct immunofluorescent test;

№ 9

62 year old women fell ill acutely with the increasing of temperature up to 39,8°C, a chill, intensive headache, dull ache in her body. She complained for increasing acute pain in right inguinal area and edema of the right shin and skin hyperemia with clear borders.

1. Preliminary diagnosis. 
2. Inspection plan.  
3. Treatment plan.

№ 10

58 year old patient suffers with chronic thromboflebitis of lower extremity and III-d stage obesity. Fever and skin rash appeared after a trauma of foot. OE: temperature up to 38,8°C, bright red zone of skin, hot zone of hyperemia is separated, boarded by nonequal fire-like edges. The inguinal nodes are middle increased.

1. Preliminary diagnosis. 
2. Inspection plan.  
3. Treatment plan.

Recommended medicines (To write prescriptions).

1. Azytromycin  
2. Ceftriaxon  
3. Doxicyclin  
4. Gatyfloxacin  
5. Klaritromycin  
6. Klindamycin  
7. Loratadin  
8. Penicillin  
9. Rifampicin  
10. Rovamycine  
11. Streptomycin
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Patients first name, second name and patronymic, age, sex</th>
<th>Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Complaints</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anamnesis of disease</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anamnesis epidemica</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anamnesis of life</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Examination of the patient, information about his general state and its assessment. Skin, mucous membranes, lymphatic and endocrine systems.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cardiovascular system examination.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical examination of the respiratory system.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical examination of the abdominal cavity (digestive and genitourinary systems).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical examination of the musculoskeletal system. Meningeal signs, focal neurological signs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basic syndrome.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intrasyndrome differential diagnosis.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preliminary clinical diagnosis.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Examination plan.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assessment of laboratory findings and interpretation of instrumental findings.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Determining principles of treatment, tactics of management, the necessary routine of work work and rest, diet.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Determining prognosis and preventive measures for the given patient.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Solving practical skills are assessed with “1”, “0,5”, “0”.

## Examination of Patient for the Case History

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Patients first name, second name and patronymic, age, sex</th>
<th>Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Complaints</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anamnesis of disease</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anamnesis epidemica</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anamnesis of life</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Examination of the patient, information about his general state and its assessment. Skin, mucous membranes, lymphatic and endocrine systems.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cardiovascular system examination.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical examination of the respiratory system.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical examination of the abdominal cavity (digestive and genitourinary systems).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical examination of the musculoskeletal system. Meningeal signs, focal neurological signs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basic syndrome.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intrasyndrome differential diagnosis.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preliminary clinical diagnosis.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Examination plan.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assessment of laboratory findings and interpretation of instrumental findings.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Determining principles of treatment, tactics of management, the necessary routine of work work and rest, diet.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Determining prognosis and preventive measures for the given patient.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Solving practical skills are assessed with “1”, “0,5”, “0”.
## Blood Biochemical Profile

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Norm</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Total blood count</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Erythrocyte count</td>
<td>male: 4.0-5.0×10⁹/l</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>female: 3.9 - 4.7×10⁹/l</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hemoglobin</td>
<td>male: 135-180 g/l</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>female: 120-140 g/l</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Color index</td>
<td>0.85-1.15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reticulocyte count</td>
<td>0.2-1%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Platelet count</td>
<td>180.0 - 320.0×10⁹/l</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leucocyte count</td>
<td>4.0-9.0×10⁹/l</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basophils</td>
<td>0-0.065×10⁹/l</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eosinophils</td>
<td>0,02-0.30×10⁹/l (0.5-5.0%)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neutrophils, band</td>
<td>0.04-0.04, 30 ×10⁹/l (1-6 %)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neutrophils, segmented</td>
<td>2.0-5.5×10⁹/l (47-72%)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monocytes</td>
<td>0.09-0.60×10⁹/l (3-11%)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lymphocytes</td>
<td>1.2-3.0×10⁹/l (19-37%)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Erythrocyte sedimentation rate</td>
<td>male: 2 - 10 mm/h</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>female: 2-15 mm/h</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hematocrit</td>
<td>male: 40-48%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>female: 36 - 42%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blood Biochemical Profile</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Proteins total, serum</td>
<td>65-85 g/l</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Albumin</td>
<td>35-50 g/l (52-65%)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Globulin</td>
<td>23-35 g/l (35-48%)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>α1-globulin</td>
<td>2-4 g/l (4.2-7.2%)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>α2-globulin</td>
<td>5-9 g/l (6.8-12%)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>β-globulin</td>
<td>6-11 g/l (9.3-15%)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>γ-globulin</td>
<td>11-15 g/l (15-19%)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Albumin/Globulin ratio</td>
<td>1.2-2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bilirubin, serum</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>8.5-20.5 mmol/l</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>undirect (nonconjugated)</td>
<td>1.7-17.1 mmol/l</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>direct (conjugated)</td>
<td>0.86-5.1 mmol/l</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lipids, serum (total)</td>
<td>5-7 g/l</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Triglycerides</td>
<td>0.59-1.77 mmol/l</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total cholesterol, serum</td>
<td>2.97-8.79 mmol/l</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lipoproteins:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>very low density (pre-beta-lipoproteins)</td>
<td>1.5-2.0 g/l (0.63-0.69 mmol/l)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>low density (beta-lipoproteins)</td>
<td>3.4-5.0 g/l (3.06-3.14 mmol/l)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>high density (alpha-lipoproteins)</td>
<td>1.25-6.5 g/l (1.13-1.15 mmol/l)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chylomicrons</td>
<td>0-0.5 g/l (0-0.1 mmol/l)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glucose, serum</td>
<td>~3.3-5.5 mmol/l</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glycosylated hemoglobin</td>
<td>4 - 7%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ferrum, serum</td>
<td>8.53-28.06 mmol/l</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Potassium (K⁺), plasma</td>
<td>3.8-5.2 mmol/l</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sodium (Na⁺), plasma</td>
<td>138-217 mmol/l</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calcium (Ca²⁺), plasma</td>
<td>0.75-2.5 mmol/L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magnesium (Mg²⁺), plasma</td>
<td>0.78 - 0.91 mmol/l</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phosphorus inorganic, serum</td>
<td>0.646-1.292 mmol/L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Serum triacylglycerides</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>0.2-1.5 g/L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VLDL</td>
<td>0.1-0.4 g/L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LDL</td>
<td>0.4-1.2 g/L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HDL</td>
<td>0.8-1.4 g/L</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Normal Laboratory Values

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Norm</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chloride (Cl⁻), serum</td>
<td>97-108 mmol/l</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nitrogen residual</td>
<td>14.28 - 25 mmol/l</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Urea, serum</td>
<td>3.33 - 8.32 mmol/l</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creatinine, serum</td>
<td>male: 53-106.1 mmol/l</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>female: 45.75-76.25 mmol/l</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creatine, serum</td>
<td>male: 15.25-45.75 mmol/l</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>female: 45.75-76.25 mmol/l</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Urine acid</td>
<td>male: 0.12-0.38 mmol/l</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>female: 0.12-0.46 mmol/l</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lactate dehydrogenase</td>
<td>&lt; 7 mmol/(h×l)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aldolase</td>
<td>0.2-1.2 mmol/h×l</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>α-amylace</td>
<td>12-32 r/h×l</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aspartate aminotransferase</td>
<td>0.1-0.45 mmol/h×l</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alanine aminotransferase</td>
<td>0.1-0.68 mmol/h×l</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cholinesterase</td>
<td>160-340 mmol/h×l</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alkaline phosphatase</td>
<td>0.5-1.3 mmol/h×l</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creatine kinase</td>
<td>0.152-0.305 mmol/h×l</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creatine phosphokinase, serum</td>
<td>&lt; 1.2 mmol/h×l</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lipase</td>
<td>0.4-30 mmol/(h×l)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Immune serum globulin</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IgD</td>
<td>0 - 0.15 g/L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IgG</td>
<td>50-112.5 µmol/L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IgM</td>
<td>0.6-2.5 µmol/L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IgA</td>
<td>5.6-28.1 µmol/L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IgE</td>
<td>0.3-30 µmol/L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coagulogram</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prothrombin index</td>
<td>80-100%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plasma recalciification time</td>
<td>60-120 sec</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thrombotest</td>
<td>IV-V grade</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fibrinogen, factor I</td>
<td>5.9-11.7 mmol /L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fibrinogen</td>
<td>Negative</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fibrinolytic activity</td>
<td>183-263 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plasma tolerance to heparin</td>
<td>3-6 (7-11) minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Citrate clotting time (Lee-White)</td>
<td>5-10 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bleeding time (Duke)</td>
<td>&lt; 4 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clot retraction time</td>
<td>44-65% (retraction index 0.3-0.5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acid-base status value</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pH, arterial blood</td>
<td>7.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pH, venous blood</td>
<td>7.35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carbone dioxide partial pressure, P₉CO₂</td>
<td>40 mm Hg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>46 mm Hg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oxygen partial pressure, P₉O₂, arterial blood</td>
<td>75 -105 mm Hg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Base excess (deficit) (BE)</td>
<td>± 2.3 mmol/L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total blood buffer base (BB)</td>
<td>45-50 mmol/L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standard bicarbonate (B):</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>arterial blood 24 mmol/L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>venous blood 26 mmol/L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Active bicarbonate (AB)</td>
<td>27 mmol/L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Value</td>
<td>Norm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Other blood values</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cortisol, serum</td>
<td>230-750 nmol/l</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Osmolality, serum</td>
<td>275-295 mosmol/kg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parathyroid hormone, serum</td>
<td>42,6±9, 31 pmol/l</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Somatotropic hormone</td>
<td>0-118 pmol/l</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thyroid hormone, serum or plasma</td>
<td>128±28 nmol/l</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tyroxine (T4), serum</td>
<td>65-155 nmol/l</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Triiodothyronine (T3), serum</td>
<td>1,77 - 2,43 nmol/l</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ferritin, serum</td>
<td>male: 96±7, 63 mkgl</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>female: 45, 5±4, 58 mkgl</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Qx-seromucoid</td>
<td>12,47-31,75 mmol/l</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thymol test</td>
<td>up to 5 units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sialic acid</td>
<td>550-790 mg/l</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C-reactive protein</td>
<td>negative</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Antistreptolysin-O (ASL-O)</td>
<td>250 U</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Antistreptohyaluronidase (ASG)</td>
<td>250 U</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Norm</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Urine values</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deferent urine density</td>
<td>1,016-1,022</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Urine elements count: (by Kakovsky-Addise method):</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>leukocyte</td>
<td>up to 2 × 10⁶/24h</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>erythrocyte</td>
<td>up to 1 × 10⁶/24h</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cylinders</td>
<td>up to 2 × 10⁶/24h</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Urine elements count: (by Nepochorenko):</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>leukocyte</td>
<td>up to 4 × 10⁶/l</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>erythrocyte</td>
<td>up to 1 × 10⁶/l</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Protein, total</td>
<td>45,0 - 75,0 mg/24h</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Potassium</td>
<td>38 - 77 mmol/24h</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calcium</td>
<td>2,5 - 7,5 mmol/24h</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creatinine clearance</td>
<td>male: 97 -137 ml/min</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>female: 88 -128 ml/min</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uric acid</td>
<td>1,48 - 4,43 mmol/24h</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sodium</td>
<td>varies on diet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oxalate</td>
<td>90 - 445 mmol/l</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chloride</td>
<td>4,1 - 13,7 mmol 24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17-ketosteroids</td>
<td>male: 27,7 -79,7 mmol/24h</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>female 17,4 - 55,4 mmol/24h</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17-oxycorticosteroids</td>
<td>0,11 - 0,77 mmol/24h</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>α-amilase urine</td>
<td>28-160 g/h×1 (28-160 u)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Urine creatinine</td>
<td>male: 6,8-17,6 mmol/24h</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>female: 7,1-15,9 mmol/24h</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CHAPTER 1
A 30-year-old patient was delivered to the admission ward of the infectious disease department. The disease had started acutely on the background of normal temperature with the appearance of frequent, liquid, profuse stool without pathological impurities. Diarrhoea was not accompanied by abdominal pain. 12 hours later, there appeared recurrent profuse vomiting. The patient rapidly developed dehydration. What is the initial diagnosis?

A. Shigellosis  
B. Cholera  
C. Salmonellosis  
D. Enterovirus infection  
E. Campylobacteriosis

A nurse of the kindergarten was taken to the hospital with complaints of acute pain in parumbilical region, convulsions of lower limbs, and multiple bile vomiting, frequent watery foul faeces of green colour in huge amounts. At the same time, all the staff in the kindergarten got ill. Two days ago, all of them ate cottage cheese with sour cream. General condition of patients is of moderate severity. Temperature 38,2°C. Heart tones: rhythmic and muted. Heart rate 95/min, arterial pressure: 160 mm/Hg. Abdomen is slightly swollen, painful. Liver +2 cm. What is the most likely diagnosis?

A. Dysentry  
B. Cholera  
C. Salmonellosis  
D. Food toxic infection  
E. Enterovirus infection

28-y.o. man fell seriously ill, he feels chill, has got a fever, body temperature raised up to 38,5°C, paroxysmal pain in the left iliac region, frequent defecation in form of fluid bloody and mucous mass. Abdomen palpation reveals painfulness in its left half, sigmoid colon is spasmed. What is the most probable diagnosis?

A. Amoebiasis  
B. Colibacillosis  
C. Nonspecific ulcerative colitis  
D. Malignant tumour of large intestine  
E. Acute dysentery

29 y.o. patient was hospitalized on 10th day of disease. Onset was gradual with intensive headache, loss of appetite, constipation, poor sleep and fever to 39°C. OE: severe condition, Ps - 80 /min, BP - 100/60 mm. Hg. On abdominal wall - there are several rose spots. Spleen and liver enlarged. What is the diagnosis?

A. Typhoid fever  
B. Leptospirosis  
C. Influenza  
D. Erysyniosis  
E. Lause - borne typhus

A 1,5-year-old child fell ill acutely with high temperature 38°C, headache, fatigue. The temperature declined on the fifth day, muscular pain in the right leg occurred in the morning, there were no movements and tendon reflexes, sensitivity was reserved. What is the initial diagnosis?

A. Viral encephalitis  
B. Poliarthropathy  
C. Poliomyelitis  
D. Osteomyelitis  
E. Hip joint arthritis

In an urban settlement situated on the riverbank, an outbreak of hepatitis A was registered. The disease might have water origin. This assumption can be confirmed by growth of the following values of water quality:

A. Escherichia coli index  
B. Number of coli-phages  
C. Oxidability  
D. Presence of benign leptospirosis pathogen  
E. Index of faecal coli-forms

A 12-year-old boy presents with nausea, frequent repeated vomiting that first occurred after eating canned vegetables. Objectively: the patient has dry mucous membranes, muscular hypotonia, anisocoria, mydriasis, dysphagia and dysarthria. What is the most likely diagnosis?

A. Shigellosis  
B. Salmonellosis  
C. Cholera  
D. Botulism  
E. Yersiniosis

Half an hour after a 30-year-old woman had had some custard cake, she experienced lancinating abdominal pain, nausea, vomiting. Objectively: body temperature - 36,0°C, pale skin, breathing rate - 20/min, Ps-100/min. AP- 95/65 mm Hg, loud cardiac sounds. Dry tongue. Abdomen was painful in its epigastrial part; there were no signs of peritoneum irritation. What is the first measure to be taken?

A. Gastric lavage  
B. Administration of an enterosorbent  
C. Injection of Cerucal  
D. Intravenous rehydration  
E. Antibiotic therapy

A patient complains of frequent, bulky, frothy stools with greenish mucus, cramping pain in the umbilical region, abdominal murmur, and body temperature at the rate of 39°C. The patient associates the disease with consumption of soft-boiled eggs. What is the most likely pathogen?

A. Yersinia  
B. Salmonella  
C. Shigella  
D. Enteropathogenic E. coli  
E. Vibrio cholerae El Tor

3 y.o. girl was not vaccinated because of deny of her parents. Fell ill acutely: fever to 38°C, mucous discharge from nose, mild cough. In three days temperature normalized. Next morning the girl complained on pain in right neck and was unable to stand on it. On examination in hospital there was decreased muscular tonus found, absence of tendinal reflexes on right leg was found, sensitivity was present. What is the diagnosis?
A. Polyomielitis  
B. Enteroviral infection  
C. Dyphtheric polyneuropathia  
D. Encephalitis  
E. Acute infection myelitis  

10 hrs after eating canned machrums 27 y.o. patient reported dyplopia, bilateral ptosis, swallowing disturbance, superficial respiration 40/min., paresis of intestines. What is a primary nessesary medical manipulation?

A. Intubation of trachea for respiratory support  
B. Intravenous desintoxication therapy  
C. Gastric and intestinal lavage  
D. Antibotulinic serum administration  
E. Glucocorticoids administration  

In 10 hours after eating canned mushrooms a 27-year-old patient has developed diplopia, bilateral ptosis, disrupted swallowing, shallow breathing with respiratory rate 40/min., muscle weakness, enteroparesis. What measure should be taken first?

A. Gastrointestinal lavage  
B. Intravenous detoxication therapy  
C. Introduction of antibotuline serum  
D. Introduction of glucocorticosteroids  
E. Intubation of the trachea for artificial respiration  

An 8-year-old boy fell ill acutely: he presents with fever, weakness, headache, abdominal pain, recurrent vomiting, then diarrhea and tenesmus. Stools occur 12 times daily, are scanty, contain a lot of mucus, pus, streaks of blood. His sigmoid gut is tender and hardened. What is your diagnosis?

A. Salmonellosis  
B. Cholera  
C. Dysentery  
D. Staphylococcal gastroenteritis  
E. Escherichiosis  

An 8-year-old child was hospitalized for fever up to 39,8°C, inertness, moderate headache, vomiting. Examination revealed meningeal symptoms. Lumbar puncture was performed. The obtained fluid had raised opening pressure, it was transparent, with the cell count of 450 cells per 1 mcL (mainly lymphocytes - 90%), glucose level of 2,6 mmol/l. What causative agent might have caused the disease in the child?

A. Meningococcus  
B. Enterovirus  
C. Koch’s bacillus  
D. Staphylococcus  
E. Pneumococcus  

A 37-year-old woman complains of headaches, nausea, vomiting, spasms. The onset of the disease occurred the day before due to her overexposure to cold. Objectively: fever up to 40°C, somnolence, rigid neck; Kernig's symptom is positive on both sides; general hyperesthesia. Blood test: leukocytosis, increased ESR. Cerebrospinal fluid is turbid, yellow tinted. What changes of the cerebrospinal fluid are most likely?

A. Neutrophilic pleocytosis  
B. Blood in cerebrospinal fluid  
C. Albuminocytological dissociation  
D. Lymphocytic pleocytosis  
E. Xanthochromia in the cerebrospinal fluid.  

A female patient has been suffering from pain in the right subcostal area, bitter taste in the mouth, periodical bile vomiting for a month. The patient put off 12 kg. Body temperature in the evening is 37,6°C. Sonography revealed that bile bladder was 5,5 × 2,7 cm large, its wall - 0,4 cm, choledochus - 0,8 cm in diameter. Anterior liver segment contains a roundish hypoechoic formation up to 5 cm in diameter and another two up to 1,5 cm each, walls of these formations are up to 0,3 cm thick. What is the most likely diagnosis?

A. Alveolar echinococcus of liver  
B. Liver cancer  
C. Liver abscess  
D. Cystous liver cancer  
E. Paravesical liver abscesses  

A 50-year-old locksmith was diagnosed with typhoid fever. The patient lives in a separate apartment with all facilities. Apart of him, there are also 2 adults in his family. What actions should be taken about persons communicating with the patient?

A. Antibiotic prophylaxis  
B. Isolation  
C. Dispensary surveillance  
D. Bacteriological study  
E. Vaccination  

A 12-year-old girl complains about abrupt weakness, nausea, dizziness, vision impairment. The day before she ate homemade stockfish, beef. Examination revealed skin pallor, a scratch on the left knee, dryness of mucous membranes of oral pharynx, bilateral ptosis, mydriasis pupils. The girl is unable to read a simple text (mist over the eyes). What therapy would be the most adequate in this case?

A. Parenteral disintoxication  
B. Parenteral introduction of antibiotics  
C. Gastric lavage  
D. Parenteral introduction of polyvalent antibotuline serum  
E. Parenteral introduction of antitetanus serum  

The disease began acutely. The frequent watery stool developed 6 hours ago. The body’s temperature is normal. Then the vomiting was joined. On examination: his voice is hoarse; eyes are deeply sunken in the orbits. The pulse is frequent. Blood pressure is low. There is no urine. What is the preliminary diagnosis?

A. Toxic food-borne infection  
B. Salmonellosis  
C. Dysentery  
D. Typhoid fever  
E. Cholera  

A 10-month-old boy has been ill for 5 days after consumption of unboiled milk. Body temperature is 38 - 39°C, there is vomiting, liquid stool. The child is pale and inert. His tongue is covered with white deposition. Heart sounds are muffled. Abdomen is swollen, there is borborygmus in the region of umbilicus, liver is
A 33-year-old male patient developed a condition that had a stormy clinical course: chills, fever up to 39°C, vomiting, epigastric pain, diarrhoea with watery smelly faeces. 6 hours before, he ate a raw egg, fried potatoes with stewed meat, and drank some juice. What pathogen is likely to have caused this condition?
A. Colibacillus
B. Campylobacter
C. Salmonella
D. Shigella
E. Vibrio cholera

A 37-year-old farmer complains about general weakness, spastic pain in the lower parts of his abdomen, mainly in the left iliac area, frequent defecations up to 18 times a day, faeces contain admixtures of mucus and blood. The illness began abruptly 3 days ago with chill, fever, and headache. General condition is moderately severe, body temperature is 37,8°C. Sigmoid colon is spasmed and painful. What is the most probable diagnosis?
A. Amoebiasis
B. Nonspecific ulcerative colitis
C. Dyentery
D. Yersiniosis
E. Salmonellosis

A worker diagnosed with "acute dysentery" was sent to the infectious department by a doctor of aid post. What document should be used for registration of this disease?
A. Statistic coupon for registration of final diagnoses
B. Outpatient’s card
C. Inpatient’s card
D. Urgent report on infectious disease
E. Statistic card of the patient who left in-patient hospital

A 30-year-old patient was hospitalized with a diagnosis: intestinal obstruction. During the surgery, it was revealed that the obstruction of the small intestine had been caused by a mass of helminths. What helminths are these?
A. Guinea worms
B. Filarial worms
C. Ascarids
D. Cysticercoids
E. Pinworms

A patient is staying in the hospital with the diagnosis of abdominal typhus. During the 3-d week from the beginning of the disease, the patient stopped keeping diet and confinement to bed. As a result the body temperature and rapid pulse decreased and melena appeared. What kind of complications should we think about first of all?
A. Thrombophlebitis
B. Meningitis
C. Nephroso-nephritis
D. Intestinal haemorrhage
E. Hepatitis

The 25-year-old patient was admitted on the 1st day of the disease with complaints of double vision in the eyes, difficult respiration. The day before the patient ate homemade mushrooms. On objective examination: paleness, widened pupils, disorder of swallowing, bradycardia, constipation are marked. What is the diagnosis?
A man in grave condition was delivered to the admission ward of a hospital on the 2nd day of illness. Examination revealed body temperature of 36,1°C, sharpened features of face, dry skin that makes a fold, aphonia, convulsive twitching of some muscle groups. Acrocyanosis is present. Heart sounds are muffled, Ps is 102 bpm, AP is 50/20 mm Hg. Abdomen is soft, drawn-in, and painless. Anuria is present. Stool is liquid in form of rice water. What is the most probable diagnosis?
A. Acute dysentery
B. Salmonellosis
C. Cholera
D. Escherichiosis
E. Intestinal amoebiasis

A 30-year-old patient complains of paroxysmal abdominal pain, frequent liquid stools up to 10 times a day. Throughout the first 3 day, she had a fever, since the 2nd day of disease there were scant liquid stools mixed with mucus. On palpation: tenderness of all colon segments. Sigmoid colon was found spastic. What is your provisional diagnosis?
A. Intestinal amoebiasis
B. Acute dysentery
C. Salmonellosis
D. Cholera
E. Balantidiasis

A 4-y.o. child attends the kindergarten. Complains of poor appetite, fatigue. Objective examination: skin and mucous membrane are pale, child is asthenic. In the hemogram: hypochromatic anaemia 1st, leucomoide reaction of the eosinophile type. What pathology must be excluded first of all?
A. Lymphoprolipherative process
B. Hypoplastic anemia
C. Duodenal ulcer
D. Helminthic invasion
E. Atrophic gastritis

A 28-y.o. male patient was admitted to the hospital because of high temperature 39°C, headache, generalized fatigue, constipation, sleep disorder for 9 days. There are sporadic roseolas on the abdomen, pulse - 78 bpm, liver is enlarged for 2 cm. What is the most probable diagnosis?
A. Typhus
B. Sepsis
C. Brucellosis
D. Abdominal typhoid
E. Leptospirosis

An outbreak of food poisoning was recorded in an urban settlement. The illness was diagnosed as botulism on the grounds of clinical presentations. What foodstuffs should be chosen for analysis in the first place in order to confirm the diagnosis?
A. Tinned food
B. Potatoes
C. Pasteurized milk
D. Boiled meat
E. Cabbage

Ten hours before initial observation patient had frequent faeces and vomiting. Faecal and vomiting masses looked like rice-water. Nausea and abdominal pain were not observed. Hiccup and convulsions of lower limbs, temperature 35, 4°C, hoarse voice, greyish wry face, acrocyanosis were observed. Respiratory rate 40/min, threadlike pulse 120/min, blood pressure 40/0 mm/Hg, abdomen is drawn. What treatment measures should be taken first of all?
A. Antibiotic therapy
B. Cardiac glycosides
C. Disintoxicational therapy
D. Antibotulinic serum injection
E. Intravenous rehydration

A 6-year-old child complains of frequent liquid stool and vomiting. On the 2nd day of disease the child presented with inertness, temperature rise up to 38,2°C, Ps - 150 bpm, scaphoid abdomen, palpatory painful sigmoid colon, defeication 10 times a day with liquid, scarce stool with mucus and streaks of green. What is a provisional diagnosis?
A. Salmonellosis
B. Escherichiosis
C. Intestinal amoebiasis
D. Shigellosis
E. Yersiniosis

A 3-year-old child has been taken to a paediatrician. He has no recent history of any diseases. Objective examination revealed no pathology of the internal organs. The child needs the routine immunization against the following disease:
A. Diphtheria and tetanus
B. Measles, rubella, parotitis
C. Pertussis
D. Poliomyelitis
E. Type B hepatitis

A child is 9 months old. The patient’s body temperature is 36,7°C, the skin is pale, humid, there is pain in leg muscles. There is no extremities mobility, sensitivity is present. The child has been diagnosed with poliomyelitis. The causative agent of this disease relates to the following family:
A. Paramyxovirus
B. Togavirus
C. Adenovirus
D. Rotavirus
E. Picornavirus

A 4-month-old boy has been undergoing inpatient treatment pneumocystic pneumonia for 4 weeks. The diagnosis has been made based on clinical signs, typical X-ray presentation, presence of severe hypoxemia, positive dynamics caused by intravenous introduction of Biseptol (Co-trimoxazole). Anamnesis states that enzyme-linked immuno sorbent assay (ELISA) detected antibodies to HIV in the umbilical blood. Polymerase chain reaction (PCR) was performed on the child at ages of 1 month and 3 month, and proviral DNA was detected in the child's blood.
Viral load and number of CD4+ - lymphocytes was not measured. Make the diagnosis:
A. HIV/AIDS
B. Infectious mononucleosis.
C. Tuberculosis.
D. Pneumonia.
E. Adenovirus infection.

CHAPTER 2

A 26-year-old male patient complains of piercing pain during breathing, cough, dyspnoea. Objectively: t°-37,3°C, respiration rate - 19/min, heart rate – Ps - 92/min; AP - 120/80 mm Hg. Vesicular respiration. In the inferolateral parts of chest auscultation in both inspiration and expiration phase revealed noise that was getting stronger at phonendoscope pressing and can be still heard after cough. ECG showed no pathological changes. What is the most likely diagnosis?
A. Intercostal neuralgia
B. Subcutaneous emphysema
C. Acute pleuritis
D. Spontaneous pneumothorax
E. Pericarditis sicca

A 32-year-old patient has developed an acute condition after hypothermia: temperature - 40°C, cough with 200 ml of sputum per day. The sputum is purulent, foul-smelling. To the right of the lower lobe the mixed moist rales can be auscultated. Blood test results: WBCs - 18,0×10^9/l, ESR - 45 mm/h. Radiographically: in the lower lobe of the right lung there is a thick-walled cavity up to 6 cm in diameter with a high horizontal level. What is the most likely diagnosis?
A. Lung abscess
B. Fibro-cavernous pulmonary tuberculosis
C. Lung cyst
D. Decomposing lung carcinoma
E. Infiltrative pulmonary tuberculosis

A child undergoes in-patient treatment for acute staphylococcal destruction of the right lung. Unexpectedly he developed acute chest pain on the right, dyspnoea, and cyanosis. The right side of chest lags behind in the respiratory act. Percussion reveals dullness in the lower parts on the right, handbox resonance in the upper parts. Borders of the relative cardiac dullness are shifted to the left. What complication has most likely developed?
A. Pleural empyema
B. Right-sided pyopneumothorax
C. Spontaneous pneumothorax
D. Exudative pleuritis
E. Right lung abscess

A 42-year-old male patient has been delivered to a hospital in a grave condition with dyspnoea, cough with expectoration of purulent sputum, fever up to 39,5°C. The first symptoms appeared 3 weeks ago. Two weeks ago, a local therapist diagnosed him with acute right-sided pneumonia. Over the last 3 days, the patient’s condition deteriorated: there was a progress of dyspnoea, weakness, lack of appetite. Chest radiography confirms a rounded shadow in the lower lobe of the right lung with a horizontal fluid level, the right sinus is not clearly visualized. What is the most likely diagnosis?
A. Acute pleuropneumonia
B. Right pulmonary empyema
C. Atelectasis of the right lung
D. Abscess of the right lung
E. Pleural effusion

A 26-year-old male patient complains of pain in the right knee, which is getting worse in the morning. Two weeks before, he consulted an urologist about prostatitis. Objectively: conjunctivitis is present. There is also periarticular oedema of the knee joint, redness of the overlying skin. Rheumatoid factor was not detected. Until further diagnosis is specified, it would be reasonable to start treatment with the following antibiotic:
A. Cephalosporins
B. Penicillins
C. Tetracyclines
D. Aminoglycosides
E. Lincosamides

A 10-year-old girl was admitted to a hospital with carditis presentations. It is known from the anamnesis that two weeks ago she had exacerbation of chronic tonsillitis. What is the most likely etiological factor in this case?
A. Staphylococcus
B. Pneumococcus
C. Klebsiella
D. Streptococcus
E. Proteus

A 35-year-old patient's wound with suppurative focus was surgically cleaned. On the 8th day after surgery the wound cleared from purupo-necrotic content and granulations appeared. However, against the background of antibacterial therapy the body temperature keeps at 38,5 - 39.5°C. There are chills, excessive sweating, euphoria, heart rate is 120/min. What complication of local pyoinflammatory process can it be?
A. Sepsis.
B. Trombophlebitis.
C. Purulent absortion fever.
D. Meningitis
E. Pneumonia.

A 3-m.o. child fell seriously ill, body temperature raised up to 37,8°C, there is semicough. On the 3-rd day the cough grew worse, dyspnoea appeared. On percussion: tympanic sound above lungs, on auscultation: many fine moist and wheezing rales
during expiration. What is the most probable diagnosis?

A. Acute respiratory viral infection, bronchopneumonia
B. Acute respiratory viral infection, bronchitis
C. Acute respiratory viral infection, bronchitis with asthmatic component
D. Acute respiratory viral infection, bronchiolitis
E. Acute respiratory viral infection, focal pneumonia

A 22-year-old patient is a clerk. His working day runs in a conditioned room. In summer, he was taken by an acute disease with the following symptoms: fever, dyspnoea, dry cough, pleural pain, myalgia, arthralgia. Objectively: moist rales on the right, pleural friction rub. X-ray picture showed infiltration of the inferior lobe. In blood: WBC - 11×10⁹/l, stab neutrophils - 6%, segmented neutrophils - 70%, lymphocytes - 8%, ESR - 42 mm/h. What is the etiological factor of pneumonia?

A. Mycoplasma
B. Streptococcus
C. Staphylococcus
D. Legionella
E. Pneumococcus

A 9-month-old child presents with fever, cough, dyspnoea. The symptoms appeared 5 days after a contact with a person suffering from URTI. Objectively: the child is in grave condition. Temperature of 38°C, cyanosis of nasolabial triangle is present. Respiration rate - 54/min., nasal flaring during breathing. There was percussion dullness on the right below the scapula angle, and tympanic sound over the rest of lungs. Auscultation revealed bilateral fine moist crackles predominating on the right. What is the most likely diagnosis?

A. Acute pneumonia.
B. Acute laryngotracheitis.
C. Acute bronchitis.
D. URTI.
E. Acute bronchiolitis.

A 3-month-old girl presents with rhinitis, dyspnoea, dry cough. These manifestations has been observed for two days. Objectively: the child has pale skin, acrocyanosis, shallow respiration at the rate of 80/min. Percussion reveals handbox resonance over the whole surface of lungs, massive fine rales. What is the most likely diagnosis?

A. Pneumonia
B. Acute bronchiolitis
C. Mucoviscidosis
D. Foreign body of the airway
E. Acute bronchitis

A 56-year-old woman has an acute onset of fever up to 39°C with chills, cough, and pain on respiration in the right side of her chest. On physical examination: HR - 90/min, BP - 95/60 mm Hg, RR - 26/min. There is dullness over the right lung on percussion. On X-ray: infiltrate in the right middle lobe of the lung. What is the diagnosis?

A. Community-acquired bronchopneumonia
B. Community-acquired lobar pneumonia of moderate severity
C. Acute pleuritis
D. Acute lung abscess
E. Nosocomial lobar pneumonia

On the 4th day after recovering from a cold a patient was hospitalized with complaints of solitary spittings of mucoid sputum. On the 2nd day, there was a single discharge of about 250 ml of purulent blood-streaked sputum. Objectively: the patient’s condition is moderately severe. Respiratory rate - 28-30/min, Ps- 96 bpm, AP- 110/70 mm Hg. Respiration above the left lung is vesicular, weak above the right lung. There are moist rales of different types above the lower lobe and amphoric breath near the angle of scapula. What is the most likely diagnosis?

A. Exudative pleuritis
B. Acute pulmonary abscess
C. Acute focal pneumonia
D. Pleural empyema
E. Pyopneumothorax

4 days ago, a 32-year-old patient caught a cold: he presented with sore throat, fatigue. The next morning he felt worse, developed dry cough, body temperature rose up to 38,2°C, there appeared muco-purulent expectoration. Percussion revealed vesicular resonance over lungs; vesicular breathing weakened below the angle of the right scapula, fine sonorous and sibilant wheezes. What is the most likely diagnosis?

A. Bronchial asthma
B. Acute bronchitis
C. Pulmonary carcinoma
D. Pulmonary gangrene
E. Focal right-sided pneumonia

7 y.o. child was hospitalized with complaints on fever up to 39,8°C, vomiting, moderate headache. On examination meningeal signs are found. LP was perfumed. Spinal liquor come out by preassure, transparent, cytosis - 450 /1 mkl (lymphocites - 90%), glucose - 2.6 mmol/l. What pathogen can be causative agent of the disease?

A. Enterovirus
B. Meningococcus
C. Pneumococcus
D Staphylococcus
E. Mycobacterium tuberculosis

The 7-m.o. infant is suffering from acute pneumonia which was complicated by cardiovascular insufficiency and respiratory failure of II degree. The accompanied diagnosis is malnutrition of II degree. Choose the best variant of therapy:

A. Ampiox and Amicacin
B. Macopen and Penicillin
C. Penicillin and Ampiox
D. Gentamycin and Macopen
E. Ampiox and Polymixin

A 40-year-old patient complains of fever up to 39°C, cough with sputum and blood admixtures, dyspnoea, weakness, herpetic rash on the lips. Objectively: respiration rate - 32/min. Under the shoulder blade on the right the increased vocal fremitus and dullness of percussion sound were revealed. Auscultation revealed
bronchial respiration. Blood count: WBCs - 14×10⁹/l, ESR - 35 mm/h. What is the provisional diagnosis?
A. Focal right-sided pneumonia
B. Cavernous tuberculosis of the right lung
C. Lung cancer
D. Right-sided croupous pneumonia
E. Exudative pleuritic

A 3-year-old child has been suffering from fever, cough, coryza, conjunctivitis for 4 days. He has been taking sulfadimethoxine. Today it has fever up to 39°C and maculopapular rash on its face. Except of rash, the child’s skin has no changes. What is your diagnosis?
A. Allergic rash
B. Rubella
C. Measles
D. Scarlet fever
E. Pseudotuberculosis

Patient 24 y.o. complaints on general weakness, dizziness, fever to 37,5°C, sore throat, edema of neck and local lymphadenopathy. OE: or-pharangeal mucus membrane edematous and cyanotic, tonsils are enlarged, covered by white membranes spreading to other mucosal layer and difficult to remove. What is a main mechanism of the disease development?
A. Action of a bacterial exotoxin
B. Allergic component
C. Dysbiotic changes
D. Metabolism disturbance
E. Action of a bacterial endotoxin

An 8-year-old child complains of fever up to 38,8°C, throat pain when swallowing, skin rash. Objectively: lacunar tonsillitis, circumscribed hyperaemia and enanthema of soft palate, pinpoint-sized skin rash, mostly in the folds and on the flexor surfaces of the extremities, pale nasolabial triangle. Which antibiotic should be administered in the first place?
A. Penicillin
B. Gentamicin
C. Ampicillin
D. Lincomycin
E. Tetracycline

On the 2nd day of disease a 27-year-old patient complains of unbearable headache, repeated vomiting. Objectively: the patient is in a grave condition. He is conscious but adynamic. Lies in a forced position with his head thrown back. There is no skin rash. Nuchal muscles are evidently rigid; there are Kernig’s and Brudzinski’s signs. t⁰ - 39,5°C, Ps - 120/min, AP - 130/80 mm Hg. The leading syndrome of this disease is caused by:
A. Liquor hypotension
B. Liquor hypertension
C. Affection of the cranial nerve nuclei
D. Haemorrhages in the adrenal glands
E. Hyperthermia

A 3-year-old boy fell ill abruptly: fever up to 39°C, weakness, vomiting. Haemorrhagic rash of various size appeared on his lower limbs in 5 hours. Meningococcemia with infective - toxic shock of the 1 degree was diagnosed. What medicines should be administered?
A. Penicillin and prednisone
B. Penicillin and immunoglobulin
C. Chloramphenicol succinate and prednisone
D. Chloramphenicol succinate and interferon
E. Ampicillin and immunoglobulin

A 20-year-old patient complains of severe headache, double vision, weakness, fever, irritability. Objectively: body temperature is at the rate of 38,1°C, the patient is reluctant to contact, sensitive to stimuli. There is ptosis of the left eyelid, exotropia, anisocoria S>D, pronounced meningeal syndrome. On lumbar puncture the cerebrospinal fluid flowed out under a pressure of 300 mm Hg, the fluid is clear, slightly opalescent. 24 hours later, there appeared the fibrinous film. Protein - 1,4 g/l, lymphocytes – 600,3 per mm², sugar - 0,3 mmol/l. What is the provisional diagnosis?
A. Meningococcal meningitis
B. Lymphocytic Armstrong’s meningitis
C. Tuberculous meningitis
D. Syphilitic meningitis
E. Mumps meningitis

3 weeks ago a patient was ill with tonsillitis. Clinical examination reveals oedema, arterial hypertension, haematuria, proteinuria (1,8 g/per day), granular and erythrocytal casts. What is the preliminary diagnosis?
A. Cystitis
B. Pyelonephritis
C. Glomerulonephritis
D. Intestinal nephritis
E. Renal amyloidosis

A 19-y.o. girl admitted to the hospital complained of pain in the knee and fever of 38,6°C. She is ill for 2 weeks after acute tonsillitis. On exam, hyperaemia and swelling of both knees, temperature is 37,4°C, HR - 94/min. BP - 120/80 mm Hg, and heart border is displaced to the left; S1 is weak, systolic murmur is present. Total blood count shows the following: Hb - 120 g/L, WBC - 9, 8 × 10⁹/L, ESR of 30 mm/L. ECG findings: the rhythm is regular, PQ = 0,24 sec. What is a causative agent of the disease?
A. Viral-bacterial association
B. Beta-haemolytic streptococci
C. Autoimmune disorder
D. Staphylococci
E. Rickettsia

A patient complains of intense pressing pain in the pharynx, mainly to the right, impossibility to swallow even liquid food. The illness started 5 days ago. The patient’s condition is grave. Body temperature - 38,9°C, speech is difficult, voice is constrained, difficulties in opening the mouth. Submaxillary glands to the right are painful, enlarged. What is the most probable diagnosis?
A. Diphtheria
B. Pharyngeal tumour
C. Vincent’s disease
D. Peritonsillar abscess
E. Phlegmonous tonsillitis

A patient complained about general weakness, fever, painful rash on his trunk skin. He has been suffering
from this for 3 days. Objectively: lateral surface of trunk on the left is hyperaemic and oedematous; there are some groups of vesicles with serous and haemorrhagic contents. What is the most probable diagnosis?
A. Contact dermatitis simplex
B. Herpes zoster
C. Contact allergic dermatitis
D. Microbial eczema
E. Herpetiform Duhring’s dermatosis

An infant aged 1 year on the third day of common cold at night developed inspiratory stridor, hoarse voice and barking cough. Physical examination revealed suprasternal and intercostal chest retractions. There is a bluish skin discoloration moistly seen over the upper lip. The respiratory rate is 52 per min and pulse - 122 bpm. The body temperature is 37,5°C. What disease does the infant have?
A. Acute laryngitis
B. Bronchopneumonia without complications
C. Acute infectious croup due to viral laryngotracheitis
D. Acute bronchiolitis with respiratory distress
E. Acute epiglottitis

A 38-y.o. patient has been treated in a hospital. A fever of 39°C, chest pain which is worsened by breathing, cough, brownish sputum appeared on the 7-th day of the treatment. Chest x-ray shows left lower lobe infiltrate. Which of the following is the treatment of choice for this patient?
A. Penicillin
B. Erythromycin
C. Tetracycline
D. Cephalosporins of the III generation
E. Streptomycin

A 43-y.o. woman complains of shooting heart pain, dyspnoea, irregularities in the heart activity, progressive fatigue during 3 weeks. She had acute respiratory disease a month ago. On examination: AP - 120/80 mm Hg, heart rate 98 bpm, heart boarders +1,5 cm left side, sounds are muffled, soft systolic murmur at apex and Botkin’s area; sporadic extrasystoles. Liver is not palpated, there are no oedema. Blood test: WBC - 6, 7×10⁶/L, sedimentation rate - 21 mm/hour. What is the most probable diagnosis?
A. Climacteric myocardiodystrophia
B. Acute myocarditis
C. Ischemic heart disease, angina pectoris
D. Rheumatism, mitral insufficiency
E. Hypertrophic cardiomyopathy

A patient has chronic heart failure of the II stage. He takes furosemide regularly three times a week. He had developed bronchopneumonia and had been administered combined pharmacotherapy. On the fifth day of therapy, the patient complained of hearing impairment. What drug coadministered with furosemide might have caused the hearing loss?
A. Linex
B. Nystatin
C. Tavegil
D. Gentamicin
E. Mucaltin

A 5-year-old child developed an acute disease starting from body temperature rise up to 38,5°C, running nose, cough and conjunctivitis. On the 4th day, the child presented with maculo-papular rash on face. Body temperature rose again up to 39,2°C. Over the next few days, the rash spread over the whole body and extremities. Mucous membrane of palate was hyperaemic; there was whitish deposition on cheek mucous membrane next to molars. What is your provisional diagnosis?
A. Acute viral respiratory infection
B. Yersinia
C. Measles
D. Enterovirus diseases
E. Rubella

A 7-year-old female child has developed an acute condition. She complains of a headache, two onsets of vomiting. Objectively: deferred reactions, body temperature - 39, 3°C, pronounced hyperesthesia, nuchal rigidity, positive superior and inferior Brudzinski’s signs, symmetric Kernig’s sign. What is the provisional diagnosis?
A. Food toxicoinfection
B. Meningitis
C. Cranio-cerebral trauma
D. Toxic encephalopathy
E. Encephalitis

A 3-year-old child fell acutely ill, body temperature rose up to 39,5°C, the child became inert, there appeared recurrent vomiting, headache. Examination revealed positive meningeal symptoms, after this lumbar puncture was performed. Spinal fluid is turbid, runs out under pressure, protein concentration is 1,8 g/l; Pandy reaction is +++, sugar concentration is 2,2 millimole/l, chloride concentration - 123 millimole/l, cytokis is 2, 35×10⁹ (80% of neutrophils, 20% of lymphocytes). What is the most probable diagnosis?
A. Serous viral meningitis
B. Purulent meningitis
C. Serous tuberculosis meningitis
D. Subarachnoid haemorrhage
E. Brain tumour

A 1,5-year-old child was taken by an acute disease: body temperature up to 39°C, frequent vomiting up to 5 times. Nervous system tests revealed positive Kernig’s and Brudzinski’s signs. The given symptoms relate to:
A. Meningeal signs
B. Discoordination syndrome
C. Motor disorder syndrome
D. Encephalic syndrome
E. Infectious toxicosis signs

A 7-year-old boy had complained of headache, nausea, fatigue for 3 weeks. His condition gradually deteriorated, headache and general weakness progressed. The boy had bronchitis at the age of 3. His father has a history of pulmonary tuberculosis, Objectively: body temperature 37,5°C, conscious, lies supine, with the hip and knee flexed to 90 degrees,
nuchal rigidity +6 cm, partial ptosis of the right eyelid, the dilated right pupil. General hyperalgesia is present. Liquor: transparent, pressure - 400 mm of water column, protein - 1.5%, cytosis - 610/3 with predominant lymphocytes, sugar - 1.22 mmol/l, chlorides - 500 mmol/l. What is the most likely diagnosis?
A. Secondary purulent meningitis
B. Epidemic cerebrospinal meningitis
C. Tuberculous meningitis
D. Serous meningitis
E. Pneumococcal meningitis

A 7-year-old girl has mild form of varicella. Headache, weakness, vertigo, tremor of her limbs, ataxia, and then mental confusion appeared on the 5th day of illness. Meningeal signs are negative. Cerebrospinal fluid examination is normal. How can you explain these signs?
A. Meningitis
B. Meningoencephalitis
C. Myelitis
D. Encephalitis
E. Neurotoxic syndrome

A 25-year-old patient had pharyngitis 2 weeks ago. Now he complains about body temperature rise up to 38oC, general weakness, dyspnoea during walking, swelling and shifting pain in the articulations. Objectively: cyanosis of lips, rhythmic pulse of poor volume - 100 bpm. Left cardiac border deviates outwards from the medioclavicular line by 1 cm. The first heart sound is weakened on the apex, auscultation revealed systolic souffle. What is the most probable etiological factor that caused this pathological process?
A. Staphylococcus
B. Pneumococcus
C. β-haemolytic streptococcus
D. Virus
E. Fungi

A 22-y.o. man complains of acute throat pain, increasing on swallowing during 3 days. Body temperature 38,3°C, neck lymph nodes are slightly enlarged and painful. Pharyngoscopically - tonsillar hyperaemia, enlargement and oedema, tonsils are covered by round yellow fibrinous patches around crypts openings. Beta-haemolytic streptococcus in swab analysis. What is the diagnosis?
A. Acute follicular tonsillitis
B. Pharyngeal diphtheria
C. Infectious mononucleosis
D. Pharyngeal candidiasis
E. Acute membranous tonsillitis

Indicate the registration medical document for the patient, who 21.02. was addressed to the doctor with diagnosis ARVD for the first time in this year:
A. The statistical coupon for registration of final diagnosis is not necessary
B. The statistical coupon is to be filled in, but a sign (+) is not necessary to be put in
C. The statistical coupon is to be filled in and it is necessary to deliver on a sign (+)
D. It is necessary to fill in the emergency notice

2 days ago a patient presented with acute pain in the left half of chest, general weakness, fever and headache. Objectively: between the 4 and 5 rib on the left the skin is erythematous, there are multiple groups of vesicles 2-4 mm in diameter filled with transparent liquid. What disease are these symptoms typical for?
A. Pemphigus
B. Herpes zoster
C. Herpes simplex
D. Streptococcal impetigo
E. Herpetiform Duhring’s dermatosis

A patient, aged 16, complains of headache, mainly in the frontal and temporal areas, superciliary arch, appearing of vomiting at the peak of headache, pain during the eyeballs movement, joint’s pain. On examination: excited, t° - 39°C, Ps - 110/min. Tonic and clonus cramps. Uncertain meningeal signs. What is the most likely diagnosis?
A. Influenza, typical disease duration
B. Influenza with cerebral oedema manifestations
C. Respiratory syncytial virus
D. Parainfluenza
E. Adenovirus infection

A 6-week-old child is admitted because of tachypnea. Birth had been uneventful, although conjunctivitis developed on the third day of life and lasted for about 2 weeks. Physical examination reveals tachypnea, bilateral inspiratory crackles and single expiratory wheezing. Bilateral pneumonia is evident on chest X-ray. The child is afebrile and has no history of fever. White blood cell count is 15×10⁹/l, with 28% of eosinophils. The most likely cause of this child’s symptoms is:
A. Pneumocystis carinii
B. Mycoplasma pneumoniae
C. Chlamydia trachomatis
D. Visceral larva migrans
E. Varicella

The 10-y.o. boy has complains on headache, weakness, fever 40°C, vomiting, expressed dyspnoea, pale skin with flush on right cheek, lag of right hemithorax respiratory movement, dullness on percussion over low lobe of right lung, weakness of vesicular respiration in this zone. The abdomen is painless and soft at palpation. Which disease lead to these symptoms and signs?
A. Intestinal infection
B. Acute appendicitis
C. Pneumonia croupousa
D. Acute cholecystitis
E. Flu

A child is 2 years old. The child complains of hoarse voice, dyspnoea with obstructed inspiration. The disease started 3 days ago from dry cough and nose stuffiness. Objectively: general condition is unbalanced, stridor is present. The child’s skin is pale. Body temperature is 37,7°C. The palatine arches are
hyperaemic. There is no deposit. Heart sounds are rhythmic. Auscultation of lungs reveals rough breathing sounds, crepitation is absent. Parainfluenza virus has been detected in nasopharynx lavage. What is the most likely diagnosis?

A. Epiglottitis  
B. Foreign body  
C. Acute laryngotracheitis  
D. Diphtheria  
E. Laryngospasm

The patient with acute respiratory viral infection (3-rd day of disease) has complaints on pain in lumbar region, nausea, dysuria, oliguria. Urinalysis - haematuria (100-200 RBC in eyeshot spot), specific gravity - 1002. The blood creatinine level is 0,18 mmol/L, potassium level - 6,4 mmol/L. Make the diagnosis:

A. Acute renal failure  
B. Acute interstitial nephritis  
C. Acute glomerulonephritis  
D. Acute cystitis  
E. Acute renal colic

A 9-year-old patient has measles. On the 6th day after the rash appeared, the boy developed a condition manifested by dyspnoea, barking cough, stenotic respiration. Objectively: the rash on the face, neck and torso turned brown. There is a branny desquamation. Respiratory rate is 22/min. What complication should be diagnosed?

A. Bronchitis  
B. Pneumonia  
C. Pharyngitis  
D. Laryngotracheitis  
E. Quinsy

A 25-year-old pediatrician fell ill a week ago: body temperature rose up to 37,6°C, there appeared a slight swelling on his neck. His illness was diagnosed as ARD, cervical lymphadenitis. Treatment course included erythromycin, hot compress on the neck. In course of treatment body temperature rose up to 39°C, there appeared headache, repeated vomiting, meningeal syndrome. What studies are necessary for the final diagnosis?

A. Puncture of cervical lymph node  
B. Cerebrospinal puncture  
C. Complete blood count  
D. Sputum test for secondary flora  
E. Roentgenological examination of lungs

A woman complains of high temperature to 38°C, mild pain in the throat during 3 days. On examination: angle lymphatic nodes of the jaw are 3 cm enlarged, palatine tonsils are enlarged and coated with grey plaque, which spreads to the uvula, and frontal palatine arches. What is the most probable diagnosis?

A. Infectious mononucleosis  
B. Vincent’s angina  
C. Larynx diphtheria  
D. Agranulocytosis  
E. Oropharyngeal candidiasis

A 25-year-old woman complained of oedema on her face and legs, rise of blood pressure up to 160/100 mm Hg and weakness. She fell ill 3 weeks after recovering from angina. Urinalysis data: protein of 0,5 g/l, erythrocytes of 17-20/field, leukocytes of 2-3/field, erythrocyte casts. What treatment should be initiated after specifying the diagnosis?

A. Heparin  
B. Penicillin OS  
C. Ceftriaxone  
D. Dipyridamole  
E. Ciprofloxacin

2 weeks after having quinsy, a 26- year-old male patient got facial oedema, moderate pain in the sacrum. Objectively: body temperature is 37,5°C, AP - 100/80 mm Hg. Urinalysis results: RBC- up to 100 fresh cells in per HPF, protein - 2,2 g/l, hyaline cylinders - up to 10 per HPF, relative density - 1002. What is the most likely diagnosis?

A. Nephroma  
B. Acute pyelonephritis  
C. Acute glomerulonephritis  
D. Urolithiasis  
E. Chronic glomerulonephritis

A 28-y.o. woman consulted a doctor about oedematic face, moderate legs oedema; occasionally her urine has colour of "meat slops". When she was a teenager, she often fell ill with angina. Objectively: skin is pallor, body temperature is 36,8°C, Ps - 68/min, rhythmic. AP - 170/110 mm Hg. What urine changes are the most probable?

A. Increase of relative density, haematuria, bacteriuria  
B. Proteinuria, haematuria, cylindruria  
C. Decrease of relative density, proteinuria, some urinary sediment  
D. Erythrocyturia and uricosuria  
E. Decrease of relative density, proteinuria

2 weeks after recovering from angina a 29-year-old patient noticed face oedema, weakness, decreased work performance. There was gradual progress of dyspnoea, oedema of the lower extremities, lumbar spine. Objectively: pale skin, weakening of the heart sounds, anasarca. AP- 160/100 mm Hg. In urine: the relative density - 1021, protein - 5 g/l, erythrocytes - 20-30 in the field of vision, hyaline cylinders - 4-6 in the field of vision. What is the most likely diagnosis?

A. Essential hypertension  
B. Acute glomerulonephritis  
C. Acute pyelonephritis
D. Infectious allergic myocarditis  
E. Myxedema

A general practitioner visited a 2-year-old child and diagnosed him with measles. The child attends a nursery, has a 5-year-old sister. What document must be filled in for the effective antiepidemic measures in the given health locality?
A. Career’s leave certificate  
B. Infant’s record (report form № 112/o)  
C. Emergency notification on infectious disease (form № 058/o)  
D. House call record (form № 031/o)  
E. Sick leave

A 67-year-old male patient complains of rash, severe pain in the subscapular region on the right. Objectively: skin in the right subscapular region is covered with linearly arranged pink-red oedematous lesions that are somewhat infiltrated, and have clear boundaries. On the lesion surface, there are vesicles with transparent exudate. What is the most likely diagnosis?
A. Herpes zoster  
B. Duhring dermatitis  
C. Erysipelas  
D. Atopic dermatitis  
E. Impetigo

On the second day of the disease, a 22-year-old male patient complains of high-grade fever, headache in the region of forehead and superciliary arches, and during eye movement; aching muscles and joints. Objectively: body temperature is 39°C. Face is hyperaemic, sclerae rose up to 38,5°C, the child became inert and had a single vomiting. 10 hours later, there appeared rash over the buttocks and lower limbs in form of petechiae, spots and papules. Some haemorrhagic elements have necrosis in the centre. What is the most probable diagnosis?
A. Acute obstructive bronchitis  
B. Recurrent bronchitis, acute condition  
C. Acute simple bronchitis  
D. Bilateral microfocal pneumonia  
E. Acute simple tracheitis

A 7-y.o. girl fell ill abruptly: fever, headache, severe sore throat, vomiting. Minute bright red rash appear in her reddened skin in 3 hours. It is more intensive in axillae and groin. Mucous membrane of oropharynx is hyperaemic. Greyish patches is on the tonsils. What is your diagnosis?
A. Measles  
B. Scarlet fever  
C. Rubella  
D. Pseudotuberculosis  
E. Enteroviral infection

A 4 month old child fell seriously ill: body temperature rose up to 38,5°C, the child became inert and had a single vomiting. 10 hours later, there appeared rash over the buttocks and lower limbs in form of petechiae, spots and papules. Some haemorrhagic elements have necrosis in the centre. What is the most probable disease?
A. Rubella  
B. Influenza  
C. Haemorrhagic vasculitis  
D. Meningococcemia  
E. Scarlet fever

A 3-y.o. girl has had a temperature rise up to 38°C, rhinitis, dry superficial cough, flabbiness, and appetite loss. Palpation did not reveal any changes over her lungs. Percussion sound has a wooden resonance, auscultation revealed puerile breathing, no rales. In blood: leukopenia, lymphocytosis, increased ESR. What is the most probable diagnosis?
A. Acute obstructive bronchitis  
B. Recurrent bronchitis, acute condition  
C. Acute simple bronchitis  
D. Bilateral microfocal pneumonia  
E. Acute simple tracheitis

A 38-year-old man was delivered to the hospital in unconscious state. The symptoms of illness turned up a day before: headache, nausea, vomiting. t° - 38,5°C, dizziness, delusion. For the last 4 days, he had been complaining of pain and hearing loss in the left ear. Objectively: sopor, rigidity of occipital muscles, bilateral Kernig’s symptom, general hyperesthesia, purulent discharges from the left ear. What is the most probable diagnosis?
A. Primary purulent meningitis  
B. Tuberculous meningitis  
C. Subarachnoidal haemorrhage  
D. Secondary purulent meningitis  
E. Parenchymatous subarachnoidal haemorrhage

On the 21 day after appearance of vesiculous chickenpox rash a 7-year-old child developed ataxia, nystagmus, intention tremor, muscle hypotonia. Liquor analysis shows a low-grade lymphocytic pleocytosis, slightly increased protein rate. What complication is it?
A. Encephalitis  
B. Purulent meningitis  
C. Pneumonitis  
D. Acute nephritis  
E. Postherpetic neuralgia
In an inhabited locality, there is an increase of diphtheria during the last 3 years with separate outbursts in families. What measure can effectively influence the epidemic process of diphtheria and reduce the morbidity rate to single cases?

A. Hospitalization of patients  
B. Detection of carriers  
C. Early diagnostics  
D. Immunization of the population  
E. Disinfection in disease focus

A 6-year-old boy had had a quinsy. 9 days later, there appeared oedema of the face, extremities and trunk, general health condition deteriorated. Urine became turbid. Objectively: expressive oedema, ascites. AP-100/55 mm Hg, diuresis - 0.2 l of urine per day. Results of the biochemical blood analysis: total protein - 50 g/l, cholesterol - 11,28 mmol/l, urea - 7,15 mmol/l, creatinine - 0.08 mmol/l. Urinalysis results: leukocytes - 3-5 per HPF, red blood cells are absent. What is the provisional diagnosis?

A. Acute pyelonephritis  
B. Urolithiasis  
C. Acute glomerulonephritis  
D. Acute renal failure  
E. Chronic glomerulonephritis

A 23-year-old man complains about face oedema, headache, dizziness, reduced urination, change of urine colour (dark-red). These presentations appeared after pharyngitis. Objectively: face oedema, pale skin, temperature - 37.4°C; heart rate - 86/min, AP - 170/110 mm Hg. Heart sounds are muffled, the II sound is accentuated above aorta. What etiological factor is probable in this case?

A. Staphylococcus aureus  
B. β-haemolytic streptococcus  
C. α-haemolytic streptococcus  
D. Pyogenic streptococcus  
E. Saprophytic staphylococcus

A factory worker has ARD complicated by acute bronchitis. He receives treatment in the outpatient setting. The attending doctor has issued him a medical certificate for 5 days and then extended its duration by 5 more days. Patient cannot get down to work because of his health status. Who should extend the duration of medical certificate for this patient?

A. Medical superintendent  
B. Deputy medical superintendent in charge of temporary disability examination  
C. A department chief  
D. Deputy medical superintendent in charge of medical treatment  
E. Medical advisory commission

A 27-year-old sexually active female complains of numerous vesicles on the right sex lip, itch and burning. Eruptions regularly turn up before menstruation and disappear 8-10 days later. What is the most likely diagnosis?

A. Bartholinitis  
B. Herpes simplex virus  
C. Primary syphilis  
D. Cytomegalovirus infection  
E. Genital condylomata

Ambulance brought to the hospital a patient with acute respiratory viral infection. The illness began suddenly with temperature rise up to 39.9°C. He complains of headache in frontotemporal lobes, pain in eyeballs, aching of the whole body, nose stuffiness, sore throat, dry cough. At home, he had a nasal haemorrhage twice. What type of acute respiratory viral infection is it?

A. Adenoviral infection  
B. Influenza  
C. Parainfluenza  
D. RS-infection  
E. Enterovirus infection

An 18-month-old child was taken to a hospital on the 4-th day of the disease. The disease began acutely with temperature 39°C, weakness, cough, breathlessness. He is pale, cyanotic, has had febrile temperature for over 3 days. There are creatipitive fine bubbling rales on auscultation. Percussion sound is shortened in the right infrascapular region. X-ray picture shows non-homogeneous segment infiltration 8-10 mm on the right, the intensification of lung pattern. Your diagnosis:

A. Grippe  
B. Bronchitis  
C. Segmentary pneumonia  
D. Bronchiolitis  
E. Interstitial pneumonia

A 25-year-old patient complains of having dull heart pain for the last 10 days, dyspnoea on mild exertion, palpitations. The disease developed 2 weeks ago after a respiratory infection. Objectively: acrocyanosis, AP - 90/75 mm Hg, Ps - 96/min. Cardiac borders appear to be shifted to the left and right. Heart sounds are weak and have triple rhythm; there is systolic murmur at the apex. ECG showed sinus rhythm, complete left bundle branch block. What is the most likely diagnosis?

A. Exudative pericarditis  
B. Infective endocarditis  
C. Infectious-allergic myocarditis  
D. Myocarditic cardiolsclerosis  
E. Vegetative-vascular dystonia

A 42-year-old patient complains of back pain, darkened urine, general weakness, dizziness that occurred after treating a cold with aspirin and ampicillin. Objectively: the patient is pale, with subicteric sclerae. HR - 98 bpm. Liver - +2 cm. spleen - +3 cm. In blood: RBCs - 2,6×1012/l, Hb - 60 g/l, CI - 0.9, WBCs - 9.4×10⁹/l, basophils - 0.5%, eosinophils - 3%, stab neutrophils - 6% segmented neutrophils - 58%, lymphocytes - 25%, monocytes - 7%, ESR - 38 mm/hour, reticuloocytes - 24%. Total bilirubin - 38 millimole/l. What complication occurred in the patient?

A. Toxic hepatitis  
B. Cholelithiashis  
C. Acquired haemolytic anaemia  
D. Agranulocytosis  
E. Paroxysmal nocturnal hemoglobinuria
A 2-year-old girl has been ill for 3 days. Today she has low-grade fever, severe catarrhal presentations, slight maculopapular rash on her buttocks and enlarged occipital lymph nodes. What is your diagnosis?
A. Scarlet fever  
B. Measles  
C. Adenoviral infection  
D. Pseudotuberculosis  
E. Rubella

A child, aged 4, has been ill for 5 days, suffers from cough, skin rash with areas of covered with gray-white pellicles, which cannot be easily removed. When the pellicles are forcibly removed, the tonsils bleed. What is the most likely diagnosis?
A. Adenovirus infection  
B. Scarlet fever  
C. Rubella  
D. Enterovirus exanthema  
E. Measles

A 27-year-old patient has a severe headache, nausea and vomiting. Objectively: body temperature is 38.9°C, there is a haemorrhagic stellate rash on the legs. The patient takes meningeal pose in bed. Meningeal symptoms are strongly positive. Deep reflexes are brisk, uniform. Pathological reflexes are absent. It has been suspected that the patient has epidemic cerebrospinal meningitis. Which of additional tests should be performed in the first place to verify the diagnosis?
A. Echoencephalography  
B. Lumbar puncture  
C. Rheoencephalography  
D. Electroencephalography  

The disease of a 21-y.o. patient began with raise of temperature up to 39.0°C, headache, chill, repeated vomiting. Rigidity of occipital muscles is determined. The analysis of liquor revealed: cytosis - 1237 in 1 ml, including 84% of neutrophils, 16% of lymphocytes. On bacterioscopy: gram-negative cocci are found in liquor. What is the most probable disease?
A. Meningococcal infection: serous meningitis  
B. Meningococcal infection: purulent meningitis  
C. Secondary purulent meningitis  
D. Serous meningitis  
E. Infectious mononucleosis

A 4-year-old boy had untimely vaccination. He complains of painful swallowing, headache, inerness, fever. Objectively: the child is pale, has enlarged anterior cervical lymph nodes, swollen tonsils with cyanotic hyperaemia, tonsils are covered with gray-white pellicles, which cannot be easily removed. When the pellicles are forcibly removed, the tonsils bleed. What is the most likely diagnosis?
A. Lacunar tonsillitis  
B. Pseudomembranous tonsillitis  
C. Infectious mononucleosis  
D. Oropharyngeal diphtheria  
E. Follicular tonsillitis

A man, aged 25, presents with facial oedema, moderate back pains, body temperature of 37.5°C, BP- 180/100 mm Hg, haematuria (up to 100 in v/f), proteinuria (2.0 g/l), hyaline casts - 10 in v/f, specific gravity - 1020. The onset of the disease is probably connected with acute tonsillitis 2 weeks ago. The most likely diagnosis is:
A. Acute pyelonephritis  
B. Cancer of the kidney  
C. Acute glomerulonephritis  
D. Urolithiasis  
E. Chronic glomerulonephritis

A 58-year-old women undergoing chemotherapy for her oncologic disorder has developed sore throat. Examination revealed necrotic areas on the mucosa of the pharynx and tonsils. Many of her teeth are afflicted with caries. In blood: neutrophilic granulocytes are practically absent against the background of leucopenia. Leukocytes are represented mainly by lymphocytes and monocytes. What disease can be suspected in the given case?
A. Pseudomembranous (Vincent's) tonsillitis  
B. Lacunar tonsillitis  
C. Diphtheria  
D. Agranulocitar tonsillitis  
E. Syphilitic tonsillitis

A 3-year-old girl has had an increase in body temperature up to 38.5°C for four days. The child refuses to eat. Over the last two days, nose and mouth breathing has become difficult. Mesopharyngoscopy reveals hyperthermia and enlargement of tonsils, as well as hyperaemia and bulging of the posterior wall of the oropharynx, which significantly narrows the oropharyngeal lumen. What complication of quinsy occurred in the patient?
A. Paratonsillar abscess  
B. Parapharyngeal abscess  
C. Phlegmon of the mouth floor  
D. Retropharyngeal abscess  
E. Laryngostenosis

A patient consulted a doctor about acute respiratory viral infection. The patient was acknowledged to be off work. The doctor issued him a medical certificate for 5 days. The patient is not recovering. What measures should the doctor take in order to legalize the further disability of patient?
A. To prolong the medical certificate at his own discretion but no more than for 6 days in total  
B. To prolong the medical certificate together with department superintendent  
C. To send the patient to the medical consultative commission  
D. To send the patient to the medical social expert commission  
E. To prolong the medical certificate at his own
discretion but no more than for 10 days in total
On the next day after being taken by influenza a 46-year-old woman presented with intensified headache, dizziness, nausea. Objectively: the patient is conscious, psychomotor excitement is present; there is general hyperesthesia, moderate meningeal syndrome, and nystagmus. Tendon reflexes are higher on the right, right extremities display muscle weakness, and right-sided pathological Babinski’s sign is present. Liquor is transparent, pressure is 220 mm of water column; cytosis is 463 with prevailing lymphocytes. What is the most likely diagnosis?
A. Bacterial meningoencephalitis
B. Subarachnoid haemorrhage
C. Influenzal meningoencephalitis
D. Parenchymatous subarachnoid haemorrhage
E. Ischemic stroke

A 9-month-old child presents with fever, cough, and dyspnoea. The symptoms appeared 5 days ago after a contact with a person having ARVI. Objectively: the child is in grave condition. Temperature of 38°C, cyanosis of nasolabial triangle is present. RR - 54/min, nasal flaring while breathing. There was percussion dullness on the right below the scapula angle, and tympanic sound over the rest of lungs. Auscultation revealed bilateral fine moist rales predominating on the right. What is the most likely diagnosis?
A. ARVI
B. Acute laryngotracheitis
C. Acute bronchitis
D. Acute bronchiolitis
E. Acute pneumonia

A 26-year-old patient with left lower lobe pneumonia experiences an acute chest pain on the left during coughing. Objectively: diffuse cyanosis, extension of the left side of chest. Percussion reveals high tympanitis. Auscultation reveals no respiratory murmurs above the left side of chest. There is a deviation of the right cardiac border towards the midclavicular line. What examination will be the most informative?
A. X-Ray
B. Bronchoscopy
C. Bronchography
D. Pneumotachometry
E. Spirography

A 38-y.o. woman complains of a purulent discharge from the left nostril. The body temperature is 37,5°C. The patient is ill during a week and associates her illness with common cold. Pain on palpation of her left cheek reveals tenderness. The mucous membrane in the left nasal cavity is red and turgescent. The purulent exudates is seen in the middle meatus in maxillary. What is the most probable diagnosis?
A. Acute purulent frontalitis
B. Acute purulent ethmoiditis
C. Acute purulent sphenoiditis
D. Acute purulent maxillary sinusitis

A 36-y.o. woman is in the 12-th week of her first pregnancy. She was treated for infertility in the past. She contacted a child who fell ill with rubella 2 days after their meeting. Woman does not know if she has ever been infected with rubella. What is the adequate tactics?
A. Foetus wastage
B. Interferon prescription
C. Immunoglobulin injection
D. Cyclovin prescription
E. Monitoring of the specific IgG IgM with the ELISA

A 1,5-y.o. child fell seriously ill: chill, body temperature rise up to 40,1°C, then rapid dropping to 36,2°C, skinis covered with voluminous haemorrhagic rash and purple cyanotic spots. Extremities are cold, face features are sharpened. Diagnosis: meningococcosis, fulminant form, infection-toxic shock. What antibiotic must be used at the preadmission stage?
A. Penicillin
B. Lincomycin
C. Gentamycin
D. Sulfamonometoxin
E. Soluble Levomycetine succinate

Condition of a patient with purulent otitis has abruptly deteriorated: he presents with headache, vomiting, febrile temperature, general hyperesthesia. There are meningeal signs, papilledema. Focal symptoms are absent. Cerebrospinal fluid is turbid, pressure is high, and there is albuminocytologic dissociation with neutrophil predominance. What disease can be suspected?
A. Meningoencephalitis
B. Serous meningitis
C. Secondary purulent meningitis
D. Primary purulent meningitis
E. Subarachnoid haemorrhage

A 24-year-old man on the 5th day of acute respiratory disease with high-grade temperature started having strong headaches, systemic dizziness, sensation of double vision, paresis of mimic muscles to the right, tickling by swallowing. Diagnosis: Acute viral encephalitis. Determine the basic direction of the emergent therapy.
A. Zovirax
B. Glucocorticoids
C. Cephtriaxon
D. Lasix
E. Hemodesis

A 24-year-old patient complains about general weakness, dizziness, body temperature rise up to 37,5°C, sore throat, neck oedema, and enlargement of submaxillary lymph nodes. Objectively: mucous membrane of oropharynx is oedematic and cyanotic, tonsils are enlarged and covered with films that spread beyond the tonsils and cannot be easily removed. What is the leading mechanism of this illness’ development?
A. Action of bacterial endotoxin
B. Action of bacterial exotoxin
C. Allergic
D. Accumulation of suboxidated products
E. Bacteraemia

2 weeks after recovering from angina an 8-year-old boy developed oedema of face and lower limbs. Objectively: the patient is in grave condition, AP - 120/80 mm Hg. Urine is of dark brown colour. Oliguria is present. On urine analysis: relative density - 1,015, protein - 1,2 g/l, RBCs are leached and cover the whole vision field, granular casts - 1-2 in the vision field, salts are represented by urates (big number). What is the most likely diagnosis?
A. Acute glomerulonephritis with nephrotic syndrome
B. Acute glomerulonephritis with nephrotic syndrome, haematuria and hypertension
C. Acute glomerulonephritis with isolated urinary syndrome
D. Acute glomerulonephritis with nephritic syndrome
E. Nephrolithiasis

A 26-year-old patient complains of pain in knee and ankle joints, temperature elevation to 39,5°C. He had a respiratory disease 1,5 week ago. On examination: temperature - 38,5°C, swollen knee and ankle joints, pulse - 106 bpm, rhythmic, AP - 90/60 mm Hg, heart borders without changes, sounds are weakened, soft systolic apical murmur. What indicator is connected with possible aetiology of the process?
A. 1-antitrypsine
B. Creatinkinase
C. Antistreptolysine-0
D. Rheumatic factor
E. Seromucoid

A 23-year-old woman, who works as a milk and dairy inspector, after the miscarriage suffers from high fever up to 38,6°C, recurring chills, excessive sweating. Objectively: polyadenitis, pain in the lumbosacral spine, swollen left knee joint, enlarged liver and spleen. What diagnosis is most likely?
A. Brucellosis.
B. Sepsis.
C. Toxoplasmosis.
D. Polyarticular rheumatoid arthritis
E. Yersiniosis.

A 18-y.o. male patient complains of pain in knee and ankle joints, temperature elevation to 39,5°C. He had a respiratory disease 1,5 week ago. On examination: temperature - 38,5°C, swollen knee and ankle joints, pulse - 106 bpm, rhythmic, AP - 90/60 mm Hg, heart borders without changes, sounds are weakened, soft systolic apical murmur. What indicator is connected with possible aetiology of the process?
A. Meningitis
B. Phlegmonous tonsillitis
C. Left-sided peritonsillar abscess
D. Pharyngeal diphtheria
E. Tonsil tumour

Patient 36 years old with the expressed meningeal syndrome, petechial rash and chill, temperature of body - 39°C, inflammatory changes in peripheral blood and neutrophilic pleocytosis in a CSF was diagnosed with meningitis. What syndrome is causal for diagnosis of meningitis?
A. Neutrophilic pleocytosis
B. Inflammatory changes in peripheral blood
C. petechial rash
D. Fever and chill
E. Meningeal syndrome

A 26-year-old male patient complains of a rash on the upper lip skin, which arose on a background of influenza with high-grade fever and is accompanied by pain and burning. The rash has been present for 3 days. Objectively: the skin of the upper lip is oedematic and erythematous, grouped vesicles are filled with serous fluid and have a rough surface. What is the most likely diagnosis?
A. Eczema
B. Contact dermatitis
C. Dermatitis herpetiformis
D. Erythema multiforme
E. Herpetic vesicular dermatitis

A patient with high temperature came to a first-aid post in the evening. The fact of temporary disability was established. Indicate the order of examination in this case:
A. The sick list for 1 day should be issued
B. The sick list for up to 3 days should be issued
C. The sick list for 3 days should be issued
D. Any document shouldn’t be issued
E. The night duty doctor should issue a medical certificate, which will be subsequently used for issuing a sick list from the date of the previous day

A woman addressed a doctor with complaints of increased body temperature up to 37,8°C and moderately sore throat for the last 3 days. Objectively: mandibular lymph nodes are enlarged up to 3 sm. Palatine tonsils are hypertrophied, covered with grey coating that spreads to the uvula and anterior pillars of the fauces. What diagnosis is most likely?
A. Oropharingeal diphtheria.
B. Agranulocytosis.
C. Pseudomembranous (Vincent's) tonsillitis.
D. Polyarticular rheumatoid arthritis
E. Eczema

A 16-y.o. teenager complains of weakness, dizziness, sense of heaviness in the left hypochondrium. Objectively: skin and visible mucous membranes are icteric. Steeple skull. Liver +2 cm, the lower pole of spleen is at the level of navicular bone. Palatine tonsils are hypertrophied, covered with grey coating that spreads to the uvula and anterior pillars of the fauces. What diagnosis is most likely?
A. Oropharingeal diphtheria.
B. Agranulocytosis.
C. Pseudomembranous (Vincent’s) tonsillitis.
D. Infectious mononucleosis.
E. Oropharingeal candidiasis.

CHAPTER 3

A 16-y.o. teenager complains of weakness, dizziness, sense of heaviness in the left hypochondrium. Objectively: skin and visible mucous membranes are icteric. Steeple skull. Liver +2 cm, the lower pole of spleen is at the level of navel. Blood test: RBC-2,7×10³/μL, Hb - 88 g/L, WBC - 5,6×10³/L, ESR - 15 mm/h. What is the most probable reason of bilirubin level change?
A. Increase of conjugated bilirubin
B. Increase of unconjugated bilirubin
C. Increase of unconjugated and conjugated bilirubin
D. Decrease of conjugated bilirubin

A 26-year-old patient consulted a doctor about sore throat, fever up to 38, 2oC. A week before, the patient had quinsy, did not follow medical recommendations. On examination, the patient had forced position of his head, trismus of chewing muscles. Left peritonsillar region is markedly hyperaemic, swollen. What is the provisional diagnosis?
A. Oropharingeal diphtheria.
B. Agranulocytosis.
C. Pseudomembranous (Vincent's) tonsillitis.
B. Sepsis.
A. Brucellosis.
E. Decrease of unconjugated bilirubin

A 24-y.o. woman consulted a doctor about continued fever, night sweating. She lost 7 kg within the last 3 months. She had casual sexual contacts. Objectively: enlargement of all lymph nodes, hepatolienal syndrome. Blood count: leukocytes - 2,2 × 10⁹/L. What disease can be suspected?
A. Lymphogranulomatosis
B. HIV-infection
C. Tuberculosis
D. Infectious mononucleosis
E. Chronmosis

What preparations are used for prevention of fungal infection?
A. Rubomycin, Bleomycin, Mytomycin C
B. Fluconozol, Orungol, Nisoral
C. Cytosar, Cormycin, Lomyctin
D. Captopril, Enalapril
E. Isoniazid, Pitbazid, Pyrazinamid

Patient has been in a hospital. The beginning of the disease was gradual: nausea, vomiting, dark urine, acholic stools, yellowness of the skin and scleras. The liver is protruded by 3 cm. Jaundice progressed on the 14th day of the disease. The liver diminished in size. What complication of viral hepatitis caused deterioration of the patient’s condition?
A. Meningitis
B. Relapse of viral hepatitis
C. Hepatic encephalopathy
D. Cholangitis
E. Infectious-toxic shock

A pregnant woman may be diagnosed with hepatitis if it is confirmed by the presence of elevated:
A. Sedimentation rates
B. WBCs
C. Alkaline phosphatase
D. SGOT (Serum Glutamic-Oxaloacetic Transaminase / AST)
E. BUN (Blood Urea Nitrogen)

The 28-y.o. woman applied to doctor because of continued sweating, fever, irregular casual sexual life, drug user. RW is negative. What examination must be done first?
A. Examination for neuropathology
B. Examination for HIV
C. Examination for gonorrhoea
D. Examination for fungi
E. Examination for trichomoniasis

A patient, aged 48, complains of heaviness in the right hypochondrium, itching of the skin. Repeatedly he had been treated in infectious diseases hospital because of icterus and itch. Objectively: meteorism, ascites, dilation of abdominal wall veins, protruding navel, spleen enlargement. Diagnosis is:
A. Liver cirrhosis
B. Cancer of the liver
C. Cancer of the head of pancreas
D. Gallstones
E. Viral hepatitis B

A 20-y.o. patient was admitted to the hospital with complaints of having skin and sclera icteritiousness, dark urine, single vomiting, appetite loss, body temperature rise up to 38°C for 2 days. Three weeks ago, he went in for fishing and shared his dishes with friends. Objectively: the patient is flabby, t° 36,8°C, skin and scleras are icertitious, liver sticks from under the costal margin by 3 cm, it is sensitive; spleen isn’t palpable. Urine is dark, stool is partly acholic. What is the most probable diagnosis?
A. Leptospirosis
B. Infectious mononucleosis
C. Haemolytic anaemia
D. Intestinal yersiniosis
E. Virus A hepatitis

A 26-year-old manual worker complained of 3 weeks history of fevers and fatigue, weight loss with no other symptoms. Physical findings: Temperature 37,6°C, Ps - 88 bpm, blood pressure 115/70 mm Hg, superficial lymph nodes (occipital, submental, cervical, axillary) are enlarged, neither tender nor painful. Rubella-like rash on the trunk and extremities. Herpes simplex lesions on the lips. Candidiasis of oral cavity. What infectious disease would you suspect?
A. Influenza
B. Rubella
C. HIV infection
D. Infectious mononucleosis
E. Tuberculosis

A patient with hepatic cirrhosis drank some spirits that resulted in headache, vomiting, aversion to food, insomnia, jaundice, fetor hepaticus, abdominal swelling. What complication of hepatic cirrhosis is meant?
A. Hepatocellular insufficiency
B. Haemorrhage from varicosely dilated veins of oesophagus
C. Portal hypertension
D. Acute stomach ulcer
E. Thrombosis of mesenteric vessels

A 22-year-old woman complained of right subcostal aching pain, nausea, and decreased appetite. She fell ill 2 months after appendectomy when jaundice appeared. She was treated in an infectious hospital. 1-year later above-mentioned symptoms developed. On exam: the subicteric sclerae, enlarged firm liver. Your preliminary diagnosis:
A. Calculous cholecystitis
B. Gilbert’s disease
C. Chronic viral hepatitis
D. Acute viral hepatitis
E. Chronic cholangitis

The diagnostics of the AIDS epidemic initially was made in the USA by means of:
A. The bacteriological method
B. The virological method
C. The viroscopic method
D. The serological method
E. The epidemiological method

An 8-y.o. boy was ill with B hepatitis one year ago. In
the last 2 months, he has complaints of undue fatigability, sleep disorder, appetite loss, nausea, especially in the mornings. Skin is not icterus; liver and spleen are 1 cm below the costal margins, painless. Alanine aminotransferase activity is 2.2 mcmol/L. How can this condition be estimated?

A. Recurrence of viral hepatitis type B  
B. Biliary dyskinesia  
C. Residual effects of old viral hepatitis type B  
D. Development of chronic hepatitis  
E. Development of liver cirrhosis

47-y.o. patient complains of intensive skin itching, jaundice, bone pain. The skin is hyperpigmented. There is multiple xanthelasma palpebrae. The liver is +6 cm enlarged, hard with acute edge. The blood analysis revealed total bilirubin 160 mkmol/L, direct – 110 mkmol/L, AST (aspartate aminotransferase) – 2.1 mmol/L per hour, ALT – 1.8 mmol/L, alkaline phosphatase – 4.6 mmol/L per hour, cholesterol – 9.2 mmol/L, antimitochondrial antibodies M2 in a high titre. What is the probable diagnosis?

A. Primary liver cancer  
B. Primary biliary liver cirrhosis  
C. Chronic viral hepatitis B  
D. Acute viral hepatitis B  
E. Alcoholic liver cirrhosis

For 3 days, a 28-year-old female patient had had the body temperature increase up to 38°C, weakness, poor appetite, nausea, a single vomiting. On the 4th day the temperature was normal, the condition improved, but the jaundice developed. Objectively: moderate ictericity of skin, +3 cm enlarged liver of elastic consistency. Ortner’s, Kehr’s and Voznesensky’s symptoms are negative. What test will verify the diagnosis?

A. Complete blood count  
B. Ultrasound of the abdomen  
C. IgM Anti-HAV detection  
D. Total bilirubin  
E. AST activity

A 32-year-old patient suffering from chronic viral hepatitis complains about dull pain in the right subcostal area, nausea, dry mouth. Objectively: liver dimensions are 13-21-11 cm (according to Kurlov), spleen is by 2 cm enlarged, aspartate aminotransferase is 3.2 micromole/l·h, alanine aminotransferase - 4.8 millimole/l·h. Serological study revealed HBeAg, high concentration of DNA HBV. What drug should be chosen for treatment of this patient?

A. Acyclovir  
B. Remantadine  
C. Arabinoside monophosphate  
D. α-interferon  
E. Essentiale-forte

Medical examination of a 19-year-old worker revealed generalized lymphadenopathy mainly affecting the posterior cervical, axillary and ulnar lymph nodes. There are multiple injection marks on the elbow bend skin. The man denies taking drugs, the presence of injection marks ascribes to influenza treatment. Blood count: RBCs - 3.2×10¹²/l, Hb - 100 g/l, WBCs - 3, ×10⁹/l, moderate lymphopenia. What study is required in the first place?

A. Immunogram  
B. ELISA for HIV  
C. Sternal puncture  
D. X-ray of lungs  
E. Lymph node biopsy

HIV displays the highest tropism towards the following blood cells:

A. T-suppressors  
B. T-killers  
C. T-helpers  
D. Thrombocytes  
E. Erythrocytes

A 10-year-old boy suffers from chronic viral hepatitis type B with maximal activity. What laboratory test can give the most precise characteristic of cytolysis degree?

A. Weltman’s coagulation test  
B. Takata-Ara test  
C. Transaminase test  
D. Prothrombin test  
E. Test for whole protein

CHAPTER 4

5 days before, a 26-year-old female patient developed an acute condition. Objectively: marked headache, vomiting, weakness, poor appetite, temperature up to 39°C. Objectively: the patient is in a moderately grave condition, excited. The face is hyperaemic, sclerae are injected. The tongue is coated with brown fur. The trunk and limbs are covered with plentiful roseolous and petechial rash. Hepatosplenomegaly is present. Complement binding reaction with Rickettsia prowazekii is positive with the titer of 1:640. What drug should be administered?

A. Chloramphenicol  
B. Doxycycline  
C. Penicillin  
D. Streptomycin  
E. Metronidazole

Six months ago, a 5-year-old child was operated for CHD. For the last 3 weeks, he has complained of fever, heart pain, aching muscles and bones. Examination results: “white-coffee” skin colour, auscultation revealed systolic murmur in the region of heart along with a noise in the III-IV intercostal space. Examination of fingertips revealed Janeway lesions. What is your provisional diagnosis?

A. Sepsis  
B. Nonrheumatic carditis  
C. Infectious endocarditis  
D. Acute rheumatic fever  
E. Typhoid fever

A newborn has purulent discharges from the umbilical wound; the skin around the navel is swollen. The baby’s skin is pale, with a yellow-gray tint, generalized haemorrhagic rash is present. What is the most likely diagnosis?

A. Haemorrhagic disease of the newborn  
B. Haemolytic disease of the newborn  
C. Thrombocytopeny
A patient operated for acute paraproctitis undergoes antibacterial and detoxification therapy, the local course of the disease has the positive dynamics. Since the operation, the patient has had chills, pyrexia, tachycardia, euphoria for five days. The doctor suspected sepsis. What study will confirm the diagnosis?

A. X-ray of lungs  
B. Liver ultrasound  
C. Determining the rate of microbial contamination of wound  
D. Blood culture for a pathogen  
E. Determining the rate of average-weight molecules

A 28-year-old patient was hospitalized with preliminary diagnosis "influenza". Rosyolous-petechial rash appeared on the 5th day of disease on the trunk. The temperature is 41°C. Hyperaemia of face, reddening of scleras, and tremor of tongue, tachycardia, and splenomegaly are present. What is the most likely diagnosis?

A. Measles  
B. Alcohol delirium  
C. Epidemic typhus  
D. Leptospirosis  
E. Typhoid fever

A 28-year-old patient was hospitalized with preliminary diagnosis "influenza". On the fifth day of illness, he got a maculopapular petechial rash on his body and internal surfaces of extremities. Body temperature is 41°C, euphoria, face hyperaemia, sclera reddening, tongue tremor, tachycardia, and splenomegaly, excitement. What is the most probable diagnosis?

A. Delirium alcoholicum  
B. Leptospirosis  
C. Measles  
D. Epidemic typhus  
E. Typhoid fever

A 23 year old female patient complains about periodical chill and body temperature rise up to 40°C, sense of heat taking turns with profuse sweating. The patient has had already 3 attacks that came once in two days and lasted 12 hours. She has lived in Africa for the last 2 months. Liver and spleen are enlarged. In blood: erythrocytes - 2, 5×10¹²/l. What is the most probable diagnosis?

A. Malaria  
B. Spotted fever  
C. Sepsis  
D. Haemolytic anaemia  
E. Leptospirosis

A 40 year old patient with malaria caused by P. falciparum was treated with Chloroquine (600 mg base followed by 300 mg base in 6 hours, then 300 mg base a day for 2 days) without clinical and parasitological responses to the treatment. What is the most likely reason for the failure to respond to the therapy?

A. Glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase deficiency in patient  
B. Chloroquine resistant strain of P. falciparum  
C. Late recognition of infection due to P. falciparum  
D. Inappropriate route of administration  
E. Hypersensitivity of the patient to Chloroquine

A 37-year-old patient complains of pain in the right arm, which increases during motion, raised body temperature up to 39°C. In the right cubital fossa, there is a trace of injection, hyperaemia and thickening along the vein. Your diagnosis?

A. Phlegmon  
B. Abscess  
C. Inflammation of lymph  
D. Erysipelas  
E. Phlebitis

A 40-year-old patient of rheumatic heart disease complains of anorexia, weakness and loss of weight, breathless and swelling of feet. On examination: t° - 39°C, pulse is 100/min. Auscultation: diastolic murmur in the mitral area. Petechial lesion a round clavicle; spleen...
was palpable, tooth extraction one month ago. 
A. Recurrence of rheumatic fever  
B. Subacute bacteria endocarditis  
C. Thrombocytopenia purpure  
D. Mitral stenosis  
E. Aortic stenosis

A 34-year-old male visited Tajikistan. After return, he complains of fever up to 40°C which occurs every second day and is accompanied by chills, sweating. Hepatosplenomegaly is present. Blood test results: RBC - 3×10^12/l, Hb - 80 g/l, WBC - 4×10^9/l, eosinophils - 1%, stab neutrophils - 5%, segmented neutrophils - 60%, lymphocytes - 24%, monocytes - 10%, ESR - 25 mm/h. What is the provisional diagnosis? 
A. Infectious mononucleosis  
B. Sepsis  
C. Malaria  
D. Typhoid fever  
E. Leptospirosis

A patient with nosocomial pneumonia presents signs of collapse. Which of the following pneumonia complications is most likely to be accompanied by collapse? 
A. Exudative pleuritis  
B. Septic shock  
C. Bronchial obstruction  
D. Toxic hepatitis  
E. Emphysema

A 33-year-old man with a history of rheumatic fever complains of fever up to 38 – 39°C, abdominal pain, dyspnoea, tachycardia. Heart borders are displaced to the left by 2 cm, systolic and diastolic murmurs above aorta, BP of 160/30 mm Hg. Petechial rash occurs after measurement of blood pressure. Liver is enlarged by 3 cm, spleen is palpable. Urine is brown-yellow. What is the most likely diagnosis? 
A. Rheumatic fever  
B. Acute hepatitis  
C. Infectious endocarditis  
D. Acute nephritis  
E. Aortic regurgitation

A 47-year-old patient came to see a doctor on the 7th day of disease. The disease developed very fast: after the chill, body temperature rose up to 40°C and lasted up to 7 hours, and then it dropped abruptly, which caused profuse sweat. There were three such attacks occurring once in two days. Two days ago, the patient arrived from Africa. Objectively: pale skin, subicteric sclera, significantly enlarged liver and spleen. What is the cause of fever attacks in this disease? 
A. Tissue schizogony  
B. Exotoxin of a causative agent  
C. Erythrocytic schizogony  
D. Endotoxin of a causative agent  
E. Gametocytes

CHAPTER 5

A 37-y.o. patient who is at oligoanuretic stage of acute renal insufficiency has sensations of pricking in the mucous membrane of oral cavity and tongue, extremities numbness, reduced reflexes, respiratory disturbance, arrhythmia. What are these symptoms caused by? 
A. Hyponatremia  
B. Hyperazotemia  
C. Hyperkaliemia  
D. Acidosis  
E. Alkalosis

A 72-year-old male patient complains about itch in his left shin, especially around a trophic ulcer. Skin is reddened and oedematous; there are some oozing lesions, single yellowish crusts. The focus of affection is well-defined. What is the most likely diagnosis? 
A. Allergic dermatitis  
B. Seborrheic eczema  
C. Cutaneous tuberculosis  
D. Streptococcal impetigo  
E. Microbial eczema

On the 5th day after a surgery for colon injury a patient complains of bursting pain in the postoperative wound, weakness, drowsiness, headache, fever up to 40°C. Objectively: the skin around the wound is swollen; there is gas crepitation. The wound discharges are scarce foul smelling, of dark-grey colour. What is the most likely diagnosis? 
A. Abscess  
B. Postoperative wound infection  
C. Erysipelas  
D. Anaerobic clostridial wound infection  
E. Phlegmon

A 38-year-old male complains of tonic tension of the masticatory muscles, so that he cannot open his mouth. 12 days before, an unknown dog bit him. Objectively: there is pronounced tension and twitching of the masticatory muscles. What is the most likely diagnosis? 
A. Rabies  
B. Hysteria  
C. Tetanus  
D. Trigeminal neuralgia  
E. Apyretic tetanus

A 40-year-old patient was bitten by a stray dog an hour ago. On the left shin there is a bite mark - the wound is 4x2x0,5 sm. in size. What surgical aid would be most efficient in this case? 
A. Lavage with soapy water, retension sutures.  
B. Retension sutures.  
C. Salve dressing.  
D. Aseptic dressing.  
E. Blind suture.

A 16-year-old adolescent was vaccinated with DTP. In eight days, there was stiffness and pain in the joints, subfebrile temperature, urticarial skin eruption, enlargement of inguinal, cervical lymph nodes and spleen. What kind of allergic reaction is observed? 
A. Hypersensitivity of immediate type  
B. Immunocomplex
A 42-year-old builder consulted a doctor about a foot injury with a nail that he got in the morning of the same day. The wound was washed with water. Three years ago, he was vaccinated against tetanus. Examination established satisfactory condition of the patient. The left foot was slightly oedematous, there was a stab wound on the sole. In order to prevent tetanus it is primarily required to:

A. Give an intravenous injection of 1 ml of tetanus anatoxin, 3000 IU of antitetanus serum
B. Give an intravenous injection of 3000 IU of antitetanus serum
C. Give an intravenous injection of 0,5 ml of tetanus anatoxin
D. Treat the wound with suds
E. Administer a course of antibiotic therapy

An 11-year-old girl has been immunized according to her age and in compliance with the calendar dates. What vaccinations should the children receive at this age?
A. Tuberculosis
B. Polio
C. Diphtheria and tetanus
D. Hepatitis B
E. Pertussis

15 minutes after the second vaccination with DTP vaccine a 4-month-old boy exhibited the symptoms of Quincke’s oedema. What medication should be given for emergency aid?
A. Heparin
B. Adrenalin
C. Prednisolone
D. Furosemide
E. Seduxen

A 15-year-old patient consulted a dermatologist about a painful lump in the armpit. Objectively: there is a walnut-sized node, lymphadenitis, infiltration of the surrounding tissues. The patient has been diagnosed with hidradenitis. What is the most likely causative agent of this disease?
A. Streptococci
B. Proteus vulgaris
C. Pseudomonas aeruginosa
D. Staphylococci
E. Mixed infection

Three days ago a boy underwent removal of a foreign body from under a nail plate. 2 days later, he felt acute pulsating pain at the end of the nail bone, which was getting worse at pressing. Nail fold became hyperaemic; body temperature rose up to 37,5°C, there was a change in nail plate colour. What is the most likely diagnosis?
A. Erysipelas
B. Subungual panaritium
C. Paronychia
D. Erysipeloid
E. Abscess

A 15-year-old patient consulted a dermatologist about a painful lump in the armpit. Objectively: there is an oedema on the right leg skin in the region of foot, a well-defined bright red spot in form of flame tips which feels hot. There are isolated vesicles in focus. What is your provisional diagnosis?
A. Microbial eczema
B. Contact dermatitis
C. Toxicoderma
D. Erysipelas
E. Haemorrhagic vasculitis

A farmer hurt his right foot during working in a field and came to the emergency station. He does not remember when he got last vaccination and he has never served in the army. Examination of his right foot revealed a contaminated wound up to 5-6 cm long with uneven edges. The further treatment tactics will be:
A. To make an injection of tetanus anatoxin
B. To make an injection of antitetanus serum
C. Surgical debridement only
D. To administer an antibiotic
E. To make an injection of tetanus anatoxin and antitetanus serum

A 32-y.o. woman has the Laiel’s syndrome after taking the biceptol. What immunotrope medicines are to be prescribed in this situation?
A. Non-specific immune modulators
B. Specific immune modulators
C. Interferons
D. Steroid immunosuppressants
F. Non-steroid immunosuppressants

On the 15-th day after a minor trauma of the right foot, a patient felt malaise, fatigability, irritability, headache, high body temperature, and feeling of compression, tension and muscular twitching of his right crus. What disease can it be?
A. Anaerobic gas gangrene
B. Erysipelas
C. Tetanus
D. Acute thrombophlebitis
E. Thromboembolism of popliteal artery

A 40-year-old patient, the forester, complains of severe headache, body temperature rise up to 39,5°C, trembling limbs. From the patient’s history, we know that he had seriously cut his hand during the dissection of a killed fox. Objectively: depressed mood. The patient asks not to turn the light on or open the door. Any noise causes apparent motor excitation. When he saw a carafe of water, he developed convulsive throat spasms. What tactics should an emergency doctor choose?
A. Deliver the patient to the resuscitation department
B. Deliver the patient to the neurological department
C. Deliver the patient to the infectious disease hospital
D. Deliver the patient to the psychiatric hospital
E. Let him stay at home and consult a psychiatrist

A 12-y.o. girl took 2 pills of aspirine and 4 hours later her body temperature raised up to 39-40°C. She complains of general indisposition, dizziness, sudden rash in form of
red spots and blisters. Objectively: skin lesions resemble of second-degree burns, here and there with erosive surface or epidermis peeling. Nikolsky’s symptom is positive. What is the most probable diagnosis?

A. Pemphigus vulgaris
B. Polymorphous exudative erythema
C. Acute epidermal necrolysis
D. Bullous dermatitis
E. Duhring’s disease

A 49-year-old countryman got an itching papule on the dorsum of his right hand. In the centre, there is a vesicle with serosanguinous exudate. Within the next 2 days, the patient developed a painless oedema on hand and forearm. On the 4th day, the temperature rose to 38,5°C, in the right axillary region a large painful lymph node was found. One day before the onset of the disease, the patient had examined a dead calf. What is the most likely diagnosis?

A. Bubonic plague
B. Cutaneous anthrax
C. Carbuncle
D. Lymphocutaneous tularaemia
E. Erysipelas

A 65-y.o. woman complains of complicated mouth opening following foot trauma 10 days ago. Next day she ate with difficulties, there were muscles tension of back, the back of the head and abdomen. On the third day, there was tension of all muscle groups, generalized convulsions every 10-15 min. What is the most probable diagnosis?

A. Tetania
B. Meningoencephalitis
C. Haemorrhagic stroke
D. Epilepsy
E. Tetanus

A 34-y.o. patient 3 hours ago was bitten by a dog. He has a non-bleeding wound in his left arm caused by the dog’s bite. What surgical care would you provide to the patient?

A. Aseptic bandage
B. Cream bandage
C. Wound bathing with detergent water and antiseptic application
D. Complete suturing of the wound
E. Incomplete suturing of the wound

A 7-y.o. boy has crampy abdominal pain and a rash on the back of his legs and buttocks as well as on the extensor surfaces of his forearms. Laboratory analysis reveals proteinuria and microhaematuria. He is most likely to be affected by:

A. Systemic lupus erythematosus
B. Anaphylactoid purpura
C. Poststreptococcal glomerulonephritis
D. Polyarteritis nodosa
E. Dermatomyositis

Body temperature of a 12-y.o. girl increased up to 39-40°C in 4-5 hours after she had taken 2 pills of aspirin. Complains of general discomfort, dizziness, sudden appearance of red spots on the skin with blister formation or exfoliation of the epidermis with erosive surface. Lesions on the skin looked like burns of II degree. Nikolsky syndrome is positive. What is the most probable diagnosis?

A. Pemphigus vulgaris
B. Polymorphic exudative erythema
C. Acute epidermal necrolysis
D. Bullous dermatitis
E. Duhring’s disease

A 45-year-old patient, a sailor, was hospitalized on the 2nd day of the disease. A week ago, he returned from India. Complains of body temperature of 41°C, severe headache, dyspnoea, and cough with frothy rusty sputum. Objectively: the patient is pale, mucous membranes are cyanotic, breathing rate is 24/min, and tachycardia is present. In lungs: diminished breath sounds, moist rales over both lungs, crepitation. What is the most likely diagnosis?

A. Miliary tuberculosis
B. Influenza
C. Pneumonic plague
D. Ornithosis
E. Sepsis

A 33-year-old patient was delivered to the infectious diseases department on the 7-th day of disease. He complained about great weakness, high temperature, pain in the lumbar area and leg muscles, icteritiousness, dark colour of urine, headache. The acute disease started with chill, body temperature rise up to 40°C, headache, pain in the lumbar area and sural muscles. Icterus turned up on the 4th day, nasal and scleral haemorrhages came on the 5th day. Fever has lasted for 6 days. Diuresis - 200 ml. What is the most probable diagnosis?

A. Typhoid fever
B. Virus A hepatitis
C. Leptospirosis
D. Sepsis
E. Yersiniosis

A patient complains of skin painfulness and redness of the right gastrocnemius muscle. Objectively: body temperature is 38,5°C, enlarged and painful inguinal lymph nodes on the right. Skin of extremity is oedematous, hyperaemic, covered with eruption in form of vesicles containing dark fluid; its palpation is painful. There is distinct border between normal and hyperaemic skin. What is the most probable diagnosis?

A. Anthrax, dermal form
B. Herpetic infection
C. Chickenpox
D. Crus phlegmon
E. Erysipelas, haemorrhagic form

A 45-year-old patient complains of fever up to 40°C, general weakness, headache and spasmodic contraction of muscles in the region of a shin wound. The patient got injured five days ago when tilling soil and did not seek medical attention. What kind of wound infection can be suspected?

A. Anthrax
B. Erysipelas
C. Tetanus
D. Gram-positive
E. Gram-negative
A 3-year-old child with ARVI had been administered bisep tol, paracetamol, nazopheron. On the third day of treatment the baby’s condition deteriorated: he developed sore throat, stomatitis, conjunctivitis, hyper salivation, painful dark red spots on the neck, face, chest and legs, then the spots were replaced with vesicles. Examination revealed lesions of mucous membranes around the mouth and anus. What is your provisional diagnosis?

A. Atopic dermatitis  
B. Stevens-Johnson syndrome  
C. Chickenpox  
D. Serum sickness  
E. Bullous dermatitis

A patient has pain in the axillary area, rise of temperature developed 10 hours ago. On examination: shaky gait is evident; the tongue is coated with white deposit. The pulse is frequent. The painful lymphatic nodes are revealed in the axillary area. The skin over the lymph nodes is erythematous and glistening. What is the most probable diagnosis?

A. Acute purulent lymphadenitis  
B. Lymphogranulomatosis  
C. Bubonic plague  
D. Anthrax  
E. Tularaemia

A 43-year-old patient was admitted to the infectious diseases hospital with high body temperature and intense headache. The illness has lasted for 2 days. Examination revealed a carbuncle on his forearm. The area around it was apparently oedematous and slightly painful. Regional lymphadenitis and hepatoli enal syndrome were also present. It is known from the anamnesis that the patient works at a cattle-breeding farm. What disease should be suspected in the first place?

A. Erysipelas  
B. Erysipeloid  
C. Anthrax  
D. Skin cancer  
E. Eczema

A patient was admitted to the hospital on the 7th day of the disease with complaints of high temperature, headache, pain in the muscles, especially in calf muscles. Dermal integuments and sclera are icteric. There is haemorrhagic rash on the skin. Urine is bloody. The patient was fishing two weeks ago. What is the most likely diagnosis?

A. Yersiniosis  
B. Salmonellosis  
C. Brucellosis  
D. Leptospirosis  
E. Trichinellosis

3 year old child with ARVI was prescribed with In byseptol, paracetamol and nazopheron. On the third day of treatment the condition of child deteriorated: a sore throat appeared, stomatitis, conjunctivitis, hypersalivation, sickly spots of crimson color on a neck, face, chest and extremities, then bubbles appeared in place of spots. Affection of mucous membranes was marked around mouth and anus. What is preliminary diagnosis?

A. Stevens-Johnson Syndrome  
B. Atopical dermatitis

40 y.o. patient was hour ago bitten by an unknown dog. On the left shin track of bite is a wound 4 x 2 x 0,5 sm. in size of. What surgical aid is expedient in this case?

A. Proceeding of wound by a soapy water, provisional surgical sutures on a wound  
B. Provisional surgical sutures on a wound  
C. Blind surgical sutures on a wound  
D. Aseptic bandage  
E. Salve dressing
Учебное издание

WORKBOOK
FOR PRACTICAL STUDIES
ON THE COURSE OF INFECTIOUS DISEASES
for the foreign faculty students
of the V year of education

РАБОЧАЯ ТЕТРАДЬ
ДЛЯ ПРАКТИЧЕСКИХ ЗАНЯТИЙ
ПО КУРСУ ИНФЕКЦИОННЫХ БОЛЕЗНЕЙ
для студентов 5 курса иностранного факультета

Под общей редакцией проф. Козько В.Н.
Составители: проф. Козько В.Н., проф. Бондаренко А.В., доц. Кацапов Д.В.,
доц. Градиль Г.И., доц. Юрко Е.В., доц. Могиленец Е.И., асс. Сохань А.В.

Компьютерная верстка: Кацапов Д.В.

Подп. к печати 19.06.17 г., Формат 60×84. Бумага офсетная. Ризография.
Условн. печ. лист. 11,00. Обл. вид. арк. 15,84.
Тираж 200 экз. Зак. № 74.

ХНМУ, 61022, Харьков, пр. Науки, 4